INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing Mitsubishi Electric Graphic Operation Terminal (Mitsubishi Electric GOT).
Read this manual and make sure you understand the functions and performance of the GOT thoroughly in advance to ensure correct use.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Safety Precautions..........................................................................................................................A - 6
Cautions for Using .....................................................................................................................A - 7
List of Manuals for GT Works3 ..................................................................................................A - 8
Abbreviations, Generic Terms, Model Icons..........................................................................A - 10

1. OVERVIEW

1.1 Features.................................................................................................................................1 - 3
1.2 What is the MES Interface Function? ................................................................................1 - 7

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

2.1 System Configuration .........................................................................................................2 - 2
   2.1.1 Overall system configuration.....................................................................................2 - 2
   2.1.2 System configuration when installing software used for the MES Interface Function....2 - 3
2.2 Connection between GOT and Controllers.....................................................................2 - 4
   2.2.1 Connection type used for the MES Interface Function..............................................2 - 4
   2.2.2 Precautions for inverter or servo amplifier connection...............................................2 - 5
2.3 Required Equipment, Software, and System Application (Extended Function).................2 - 6
2.4 Operating Environment......................................................................................................2 - 7
   2.4.1 Configuration computer...........................................................................................2 - 7
   2.4.2 Server computer.......................................................................................................2 - 7
   2.4.3 Combinations of OSs, databases, DB Connection Service, and DB Connection Service
       Setting Tool....................................................................................................................2 - 10
2.5 Cautions on System Configuration....................................................................................2 - 10

3. SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 Performance Specifications.................................................................................................3 - 2
3.2 GOT Devices Available for the MES Interface Function..................................................3 - 4
3.3 Function List and Setting Item List....................................................................................3 - 5
3.4 GOT Internal Device (GS).................................................................................................3 - 7
   3.4.1 GOT internal device list............................................................................................3 - 7
   3.4.2 MES Interface Function area....................................................................................3 - 7
4. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE USE OF THE MES INTERFACE FUNCTION

4.1 Settings and Procedures before Use of the MES Interface Function .............................................. 4 - 2
4.2 Installation and Uninstallation .......................................................................................................... 4 - 4

5. MES INTERFACE FUNCTION

5.1 DB Interface Function ...................................................................................................................... 5 - 2
  5.1.1 DB interface function operation ............................................................................................... 5 - 2
  5.1.2 Job execution procedure ......................................................................................................... 5 - 3
  5.1.3 Tag function ............................................................................................................................ 5 - 4
  5.1.4 Trigger monitoring function .................................................................................................... 5 - 5
  5.1.5 Trigger buffering function ...................................................................................................... 5 - 7
  5.1.6 SQL text transmission (Communication action) ....................................................................... 5 - 9
  5.1.7 Arithmetic processing function (Operation action) ............................................................... 5 - 10
  5.1.8 Resource data send function (Resource data send action) .................................................... 5 - 10
  5.1.9 Program execution function .................................................................................................. 5 - 12
  5.1.10 DB buffering function ......................................................................................................... 5 - 13

5.2 Precautions ..................................................................................................................................... 5 - 20

6. MES INTERFACE FUNCTION SETTING

6.1 MES Interface Function Setting Screen .......................................................................................... 6 - 2
6.2 Displaying the MES Interface Function Setting Screen ................................................................. 6 - 2
6.3 Screen Structure ................................................................................................................................ 6 - 3
  6.3.1 Screen structure ....................................................................................................................... 6 - 3
  6.3.2 Operations using the Edit items tree ........................................................................................ 6 - 4
6.4 Setting ............................................................................................................................................... 6 - 5
6.5 Device Tag Settings ......................................................................................................................... 6 - 6
  6.5.1 Setting items in Device tag settings ......................................................................................... 6 - 7
  6.5.2 Setting items in Array setting .................................................................................................. 6 - 8
  6.5.3 Setting items in Component setting ......................................................................................... 6 - 10
6.6 Server Service Settings .................................................................................................................... 6 - 16
  6.6.1 Setting items in Server service settings .................................................................................... 6 - 17
6.7 Job Settings ...................................................................................................................................... 6 - 20
  6.7.1 Setting items in Job settings .................................................................................................... 6 - 21
  6.7.2 Setting items in Trigger settings ............................................................................................... 6 - 23
  6.7.3 Setting items in Program execution .......................................................................................... 6 - 30
  6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering .................................................................................................. 6 - 33
  6.7.5 Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution ........................................... 6 - 34
  6.7.6 One-shot execution .................................................................................................................. 6 - 35
6.8 Job Settings - Actions ...................................................................................................................... 6 - 36
  6.8.1 Setting items in Communication action ..................................................................................... 6 - 40
  6.8.2 Setting items in Operation action ............................................................................................. 6 - 60
  6.8.3 Setting items in Transmit resource action ................................................................................ 6 - 63
6.9 System Setting ................................................................................................................................ 6 - 74
  6.9.1 Setting items in DB buffering settings ....................................................................................... 6 - 75
  6.9.2 Setting item of the option setting ............................................................................................. 6 - 78
6.10 Import and Export .......................................................................................................................... 6 - 79
7. DB CONNECTION SERVICE AND SETTING TOOL

7.1 DB Connection Service Functions .............................................................................. 7 - 2
7.2 Setting ODBC of Database ........................................................................................... 7 - 4
7.3 Starting DB Connection Service Setting Tool ............................................................... 7 - 14
7.4 Screen Structure of DB Connection Service Setting Tool ............................................ 7 - 15
7.4.1 Screen structure ........................................................................................................... 7 - 15
7.4.2 Menu configuration .................................................................................................... 7 - 15
7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool .................................................. 7 - 16
7.5.1 Service port (required) (Range: 1024 to 65535, Default: 5112) ................................. 7 - 17
7.5.2 DB access timeout (required) (Range: 1 to 3600; Default: 30) ................................. 7 - 17
7.5.3 Limit IP addresses which permit to connect ............................................................... 7 - 17
7.5.4 Output access log ....................................................................................................... 7 - 18
7.5.5 Output SQL failed log ............................................................................................... 7 - 19
7.6 Importing/Exporting Files ........................................................................................... 7 - 20
7.7 Help ................................................................................................................................ 7 - 21
7.8 Output Log Specifications ............................................................................................. 7 - 22
7.8.1 Access log .................................................................................................................... 7 - 23
7.8.2 SQL failure log ............................................................................................................ 7 - 24

8. TROUBLESHOOTING

8.1 Error Handling and Recovery Method .......................................................................... 8 - 2
8.1.1 MES Interface Function setting .................................................................................. 8 - 4
8.1.2 When using DB Connection Service Setting Tool .................................................... 8 - 5
8.2 Error Code List .............................................................................................................. 8 - 6
8.2.1 Error log in the Working log ...................................................................................... 8 - 6
8.2.2 DB Connection Service ............................................................................................. 8 - 10

9. APPENDICES

9.1 Usable Characters and ASCII Code Tables by Setting Items ........................................ 9 - 2
9.1.1 ASCII code table ........................................................................................................ 9 - 2
9.1.2 Characters applicable to item names, component names, variable names, etc. .......... 9 - 2
9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc. ........................................ 9 - 4
9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc. ............................................ 9 - 4
INTRODUCTION

Safety Precautions ........................................ A - 6
Cautions for Using .......................................... A - 7
Manuals for GT Works3 .................................... A - 8
Abbreviations, Generic Terms, and Model Icons ............ A - 10
Safety Precautions

Always read the precautions before using this product. Also read this manual and the relevant manuals mentioned in this manual carefully, and use the product properly while paying full attention to safety. Note that the precautions in this manual apply only to this product. The safety precautions are divided into the following levels: warnings and cautions.

⚠️ WARNING
Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.

⚠️ CAUTION
Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage.

Note that failure to observe ⚠️ CAUTION may lead to a serious accident depending on the circumstances. Make sure to observe both warnings and cautions to ensure personal safety. Ensure that this manual is easily accessible to all users of this product.

Design precautions

⚠️ WARNING
- Before performing the test operation, read this manual carefully to understand the operation procedure.
- To protect the system incorporating the GOT against unauthorized access from networked devices, take preventive actions.
  To protect the system against unauthorized access from Internet-connected devices, take preventive actions such as installing a firewall.
Cautions for Using

1. **GOTs that support the MES interface function**
   The MES interface function is available on GT27 and GT25.
   To use the MES interface function, install the required system application (extended function) on the GOT.
   For applicable models, refer to the following:
   ➔ 2.2 Connection between GOT and Controllers

2. **Option function board that supports the MES interface function**
   For the option function board that supports the MES interface function, refer to the following:
   ➔ 2.3 Required Equipment, Software, and System Application (Extended Function)

3. **Relational databases that support the MES interface function**
   For the option function board that supports the MES interface function, refer to the following:
   ➔ 2.4.2 Server computer

4. **Connection type used for the MES interface function**
   To utilize the MES interface function, the Ethernet connection is used.
   Install an Ethernet communication unit, and configure the Ethernet setting in Communication Settings of GT Designer3.
   For applicable Ethernet communication units, refer to the following:
   ➔ 2.3 Required Equipment, Software, and System Application (Extended Function)
   For the Ethernet connection, refer to the following.
   ➔ GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) For GT Works3 Version1
Manuals for GT Works3

The electronic manuals related to this product are installed together with the screen design software. If you need the printed manuals, consult your local sales office.

1. Manuals for GT Designer3 (GOT2000)

**POINT**

**e-Manual**

e-Manual refers to the Mitsubishi Electric FA electronic book manuals that can be browsed using a dedicated tool. e-Manual has the following features:

- Required information can be cross-searched in multiple manuals.
- Other manuals can be accessed from the links in the manual.
- Hardware specifications of each part can be found from the product figures.
- Pages that users often browse can be bookmarked.

(1) **Screen design software-related manuals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual name</th>
<th>Manual number (Model code)</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GT Works3 Installation Instructions</td>
<td>SH-081220ENG (1D7ML9)</td>
<td>PDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Converter2 Version3 Operating Manual for GT Works3</td>
<td>SH-080862ENG (1D7MB2)</td>
<td>PDF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) **Connection manuals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual name</th>
<th>Manual number (Model code)</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) For GT Works3 Version1</td>
<td>SH-081197ENG (1D7MB6)</td>
<td>PDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Microcomputers, MODBUS/Fieldbus Products, Peripherals) For GT Works3 Version1</td>
<td>SH-081200ENG</td>
<td>PDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOT2000 Series Handy GOT Connection Manual For GT Works3 Version1</td>
<td>SH-081867ENG (1D7MS9)</td>
<td>PDF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) **GT SoftGOT2000 manuals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual name</th>
<th>Manual number (Model code)</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MELSOFT GT OPC UA Client Operating Manual</td>
<td>SH-082174ENG</td>
<td>PDF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) **GOT2000 series user's manuals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual name</th>
<th>Manual number (Model code)</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(5) **GOT SIMPLE series user’s manuals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual name</th>
<th>Manual number</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOT SIMPLE Series User's Manual</td>
<td>JY997D52901</td>
<td>PDF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6) **Manuals related to GT Works3 add-on projects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual name</th>
<th>Manual number (Model code)</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GT Works3 Add-on License for GOT2000 Enhanced Drive Control (Servo) Project Data Manual (Screen Details)</td>
<td>SH-082074ENG (1D7MV3)</td>
<td>PDF, e-Manual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Manuals for GT Designer3 (GOT1000)**

Refer to the Help and manuals for GT Designer3 (GOT1000).
Abbreviations, Generic Terms, and Model Icons

The following shows the abbreviations, generic terms, and model icons used in this manual.

1. GOT

1.1. GOT2000 series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Meaning of icon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GT27</strong></td>
<td><strong>GT27-X</strong></td>
<td>GT2715-X, GT2715-XTBA, GT2715-XTBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GT27-S</strong></td>
<td>GT2712-X, GT2712-STBA, GT2712-STWA, GT2712-STBD, GT2712-STWD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GT27-V</strong></td>
<td>GT2710-V, GT2710-VTBA, GT2710-VTWA, GT2710-VTBD, GT2710-VTWD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GT27-S</strong></td>
<td>GT2712-STBA, GT2712-STBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GT27-V</strong></td>
<td>GT2710-VTBA, GT2710-VTBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GT2708-V</strong></td>
<td>GT2708-XTBD, GT2708-XTBA, GT2708-STBD, GT2708-STBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GT2705-V</strong></td>
<td>GT2705-XTBD, GT2705-STBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **GT25** | **GT25-W** | GT2510-WX, GT2510-WTBD, GT2510-WXSD | ![GT25] |
| | **GT2507-W** | GT2507-WTBD, GT2507-WTSD | ![GT25] |
| | **GT2507T-W** | GT2507T-WTSD | ![GT25] |
| | **GT25-S** | GT2512-STBA, GT2512-STBD | ![GT25] |
| | **GT25-V** | GT2510-V, GT2510-VTBA, GT2510-VTWD, GT2510-VTBD, GT2510-VTBD | ![GT25] |
| | **GT25-V** | GT2508-V, GT2508-XTBD, GT2508-XTBA, GT2508-XTBD, GT2508-VTBD | ![GT25] |
| | **GT25-V** | GT2508F-V, GT2508F-XTBD, GT2508F-XTBA, GT2508F-XTBD | ![GT25] |
| | **GT25-V** | GT2505-V, GT2505-XTBD | ![GT25] |

| **GT23** | **GT23-V** | GT2310-V, GT2310-XTBD, GT2310-XTBA, GT2310-VTBD | ![GT23] |
| | **GT2308-V** | GT2308-XTBD, GT2308-XTBA, GT2308-VTBD | ![GT23] |

<p>| <strong>GT25HS-V</strong> | <strong>GT25HS-V</strong> | GT2506HS-V, GT2506HS-VTBD | ![GT25HS] |
| <strong>Handy GOT</strong> | <strong>GT2506S-V</strong> | GT2506S-V, GT2506S-VTBD | ![GT2506S] |
| | <strong>GT2505S-V</strong> | GT2505S-V, GT2505S-VTBD | ![GT2505S] |
| | <strong>GT23-V</strong> | GT2310-V, GT2310-XTBD, GT2310-XTBA, GT2310-VTBD | ![GT23] |
| | <strong>GT2308-V</strong> | GT2308-XTBD, GT2308-XTBA, GT2308-VTBD | ![GT23] |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Meaning of icon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GT21-W</td>
<td>GT2107-W GT2107-WTBD, GT2107-WTSD</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT21-Q</td>
<td>GT2105-Q GT2105-QTBDS, GT2105-QMBDS</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT21-R</td>
<td>GT2104-R GT2104-RTBD</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT21-P</td>
<td>GT2104-P GT2104-PMBD</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT21-1</td>
<td>GT2104-PMBD</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT21-2</td>
<td>GT2104-PMBDS</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT21-3</td>
<td>GT2104-PMBDS2</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT21-4</td>
<td>GT2104-PMBL5</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS21</td>
<td>GS2110-WTBD, GS2107-WTBD</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT SoftGOT2000</td>
<td>GT SoftGOT2000 Version1</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**(2) GOT SIMPLE series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Meaning of icon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GS21</td>
<td>GS2110-WTBD, GS2107-WTBD</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**(3) GOT1000 series, GOT900 series, and GOT800 series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Meaning of icon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOT1000 Series</td>
<td>GOT1000 Series</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOT900 Series</td>
<td>GOT-A900 Series, GOT-F900 Series</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOT800 Series</td>
<td>GOT-800 Series</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 2. Communication unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serial communication unit</td>
<td>GT15-RS2-9P, GT15-RS4-9S, GT15-RS4-TE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELSECNET/H communication unit</td>
<td>GT15-J71LP23-2S, GT15-J71BR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-Link IE TSN communication unit</td>
<td>GT25-J71GN13-T2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit</td>
<td>GT15-J71GP23-SX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-Link IE Field Network communication unit</td>
<td>GT15-J71GF13-T2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-Link communication unit</td>
<td>GT15-J61BT13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless LAN communication unit</td>
<td>GT25-WLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial multi-drop connection unit</td>
<td>GT01-RS4-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection conversion adapter</td>
<td>GT10-9PT5S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field network adapter unit</td>
<td>GT25-FNADP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet communication unit</td>
<td>GT25-J71E71-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter</td>
<td>GT14-RS2T4-9P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## 3. Option unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printer unit</td>
<td>GT15-PRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video input unit</td>
<td>GT27-V4-Z (A set of GT16M-V4-Z and GT27-IF1000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB input unit</td>
<td>GT27-R2, GT27-R2-Z (A set of GT16M-R2-Z and GT27-IF1000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video/RGB input unit</td>
<td>GT27-V4R1-Z (A set of GT16M-V4R1-Z and GT27-IF1000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB output unit</td>
<td>GT27-ROUT, GT27-ROUT-Z (A set of GT16M-ROUT-Z and GT27-IF1000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital video output unit</td>
<td>GT27-VHOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia unit</td>
<td>GT27-MMR-Z (A set of GT16M-MMR-Z and GT27-IF1000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video signal conversion unit</td>
<td>GT27-IF1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External I/O unit</td>
<td>GT15-DIO, GT15-DIOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound output unit</td>
<td>GT15-SOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD card unit</td>
<td>GT21-03SDCD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## 4. Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SD card</td>
<td>NZ1MEM-2GBSD, NZ1MEM-4GBSD, NZ1MEM-8GBSD, NZ1MEM-16GBSD, L1MEM-2GBSD, L1MEM-4GBSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>GT11-50BAT, GT15-BAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental protection sheet</td>
<td>GT25F-12ESGS, GT25F-10ESGS, GT25F-08ESGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB environmental protection cover</td>
<td>GT25-UCOV, GT25-05UCOV, GT21-WUCOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand</td>
<td>GT15-90STAND, GT15-80STAND, GT15-70STAND, GT05-0STAND, GT25-10WSTAND, GT21-07WSTAND, GT25T-07WSTAND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Abbreviations and generic terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GT Works3</td>
<td>SW1DND-GTWK3-J, SW1DND-GTWK3-E, SW1DND-GTWK3-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer3 Version1</td>
<td>Screen design software GT Designer3 for GOT2000 and GOT1000 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer3</td>
<td>Screen design software for GOT1000 series included in GT Works3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer3 (GOT2000)</td>
<td>Screen design software for GOT1000 series included in GT Works3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech synthesis license</td>
<td>GT Works Text to Speech License (SW1DND-GTVO-M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-on license</td>
<td>GT Works3 add-on license for GOT2000 enhanced drive control (servo) project data (SW1DND-GTSMZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Simulator3</td>
<td>Screen simulator GT Simulator3 for GOT2000, GOT1000, and GOT900 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT OPC UA Client</td>
<td>MELSOFT GT OPC UA Client (SW1DNN-GTUC-MD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Converter2</td>
<td>Data conversion software GT Converter2 for GOT1000 and GOT900 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer2 Classic</td>
<td>Screen design software GT Designer2 Classic for GOT900 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer2</td>
<td>Screen design software GT Designer2 for GOT1000 and GOT900 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DU/WIN</td>
<td>Screen design software FX-PCS-DU/WIN for GOT-F900 series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Software

#### (1) Software related to GOT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GT Works3</td>
<td>SW1DND-GTWK3-J, SW1DND-GTWK3-E, SW1DND-GTWK3-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer3 Version1</td>
<td>Screen design software GT Designer3 for GOT2000 and GOT1000 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer3</td>
<td>Screen design software for GOT1000 series included in GT Works3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer3 (GOT2000)</td>
<td>Screen design software for GOT1000 series included in GT Works3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech synthesis license</td>
<td>GT Works Text to Speech License (SW1DND-GTVO-M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-on license</td>
<td>GT Works3 add-on license for GOT2000 enhanced drive control (servo) project data (SW1DND-GTSMZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Simulator3</td>
<td>Screen simulator GT Simulator3 for GOT2000, GOT1000, and GOT900 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT OPC UA Client</td>
<td>MELSOFT GT OPC UA Client (SW1DNN-GTUC-MD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Converter2</td>
<td>Data conversion software GT Converter2 for GOT1000 and GOT900 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer2 Classic</td>
<td>Screen design software GT Designer2 Classic for GOT900 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer2</td>
<td>Screen design software GT Designer2 for GOT1000 and GOT900 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DU/WIN</td>
<td>Screen design software FX-PCS-DU/WIN for GOT-F900 series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (2) Software related to iQ Works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iQ Works</td>
<td>iQ Platform compatible engineering environment MELSOFT iQ Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELSOFT Navigator</td>
<td>Integrated development environment software included in SW□DND-IQWK (iQ Platform compatible engineering environment MELSOFT iQ Works) □ represents a version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELSOFT IQ AppPortal</td>
<td>SW□DND-IQAPL-M type integrated application management software □ represents a version.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (3) Other software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GX Works3</td>
<td>SW □ DND-GXW3-E (-EA, -EAZ) type programmable controller engineering software (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GX Works2</td>
<td>SW □ DNC-GXW2-E (-EA, -EAZ) type programmable controller engineering software (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller simulator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GX Simulator3</td>
<td>Simulation function of GX Works3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GX Simulator2</td>
<td>Simulation function of GX Works2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GX Simulator</td>
<td>SW □ D5C-LLT-E (-EV) type ladder logic test tool function software package (SW5DSC-LLT (-V) or later versions) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GX Developer</td>
<td>SW □ D5C-GPPW-E (-EV)/SW □ D5F-GPPW (-V) type software package (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GX LogViewer</td>
<td>SW □ DNN-VIEWER-E type software package (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Configurator</td>
<td>Configuration and monitor tool for Mitsubishi Electric industrial computers (SW □ DNNMICONF-M) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PX Developer</td>
<td>SW □ D5C-FBDQ-E type FBD software package for process control (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT Works2</td>
<td>Motion controller engineering environment MELSOFT MT Works2 (SW □ DNDMTW2-E) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT Developer</td>
<td>SW □ RNC-GSV type integrated start-up support software for motion controller Q series (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CW Configurator</td>
<td>C Controller module configuration and monitor tool (SW □ DND-RCCPU-E) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR Configurator2</td>
<td>SW □ DNC-MRC2-E type servo configuration software (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR Configurator</td>
<td>MRZJW□-SETUP type servo configuration software (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR Configurator2</td>
<td>Inverter setup software (SW □ DND-FRC2-E) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR Configurator</td>
<td>Inverter setup software (FR-SW □ -SETUP-WE) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC Configurator2</td>
<td>CNC parameter setting support tool (FCSB1221)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC Configurator</td>
<td>CNC parameter setting support tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX Configurator-FP</td>
<td>Parameter setting, monitoring, and testing software package for FX3U-20SSCH (SW □ D5CFXSSCCE) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX3U-ENET-L Configuration tool</td>
<td>FX3U-ENET-L type Ethernet module setting software (SW1D5-FXENETL-E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT ToolBox2</td>
<td>Robot program creation software (3D-11C-WINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT ToolBox3</td>
<td>Robot program creation software (3F-14C-WINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX Component</td>
<td>MX Component Version □ (SW □ D5C-ACT-E, SW □ D5C-ACT-EA) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX Sheet</td>
<td>MX Sheet Version □ (SW □ D5C-SHEET-E, SW □ D5C-SHEET-EA) (□ represents a version.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU Module Logging Configuration Tool</td>
<td>CPU module logging configuration tool (SW1DNN-LLULTL-E)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6. License key (for GT SoftGOT2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations and generic terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>License key</td>
<td>GT27-SGTKEY-U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Abbreviations and generic terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAI</td>
<td>IAI Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZBIL</td>
<td>Azbil Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMRON</td>
<td>OMRON Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYENCE</td>
<td>KEYENCE CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOYO EI</td>
<td>KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTEKT</td>
<td>JTEKT Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARP</td>
<td>Sharp Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHINKO</td>
<td>Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINO</td>
<td>CHINO CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA</td>
<td>TOSHIBA CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA MACHINE</td>
<td>TOSHIBA MACHINE CO., LTD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC</td>
<td>Panasonic Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC IDS</td>
<td>Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITACHI IES</td>
<td>Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITACHI</td>
<td>Hitachi, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIRATA</td>
<td>Hirata Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUJI</td>
<td>FUJI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MURATEC</td>
<td>Muratec products manufactured by Murata Machinery, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YASKAWA</td>
<td>YASKAWA Electric Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOKOGAWA</td>
<td>Yokogawa Electric Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RKC</td>
<td>RKC INSTRUMENT INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLEN-BRADLEY</td>
<td>Allen-Bradley products manufactured by Rockwell Automation, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPA</td>
<td>CC-Link Partner Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS</td>
<td>HMS Industrial Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS IS</td>
<td>LS Industrial Systems Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MITSUBISHI INDIA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electric India Pvt. Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODVA</td>
<td>Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHNEIDER</td>
<td>Schneider Electric SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SICK</td>
<td>SICK AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEMENS</td>
<td>Siemens AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHNEIDER EJH</td>
<td>Schneider Electric Japan Holdings Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLC</td>
<td>Programmable controller manufactured by its respective company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control equipment</td>
<td>Control equipment manufactured by its respective company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature controller</td>
<td>Temperature controller manufactured by its respective company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicating controller</td>
<td>Indicating controller manufactured by its respective company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller</td>
<td>Controller manufactured by its respective company</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. OVERVIEW

1.1 Features ................................................. 1 - 3
1.2 What is the MES Interface Function? ....................... 1 - 7
The MES interface function allows SQL text transmission from a GOT to a database in the server computer connected via the Ethernet, enabling writing GOT’s device values to the database and reading database values to set them to GOT’s devices. This direct communication with the server computer eliminates the need for gateway equipment, realizing reduction in the maintenance cost and improvement in reliability.

**POINT**

The MES interface function is available only for GT27 and GT25.

![Diagram showing the MES interface function with and without gateway](image-url)
1.1 Features

This section explains the features of the MES interface function.

1. Simple setting enables connection to the information system without programming.
   Access to information system databases can be realized simply by making the necessary settings with the setting tool. Since there is no need to create programs for generating SQL texts, the engineering costs for system construction and the work period can be reduced.
2. Important data can be protected.

(1) Buffering of send data (SQL text) during a communication error
When an error occurs during communications with a database, the SQL texts failed to be sent can be buffered in the GOT.
After recovery, the buffered SQL texts are automatically sent to the database. (Manual operation is also possible.)

(2) Obtaining logs in the event of access errors
After connection to a database, if a communication error occurs, the error details can be recorded as a log on the database side.
Analyzing the log is useful for data protection and error analysis.
3. **The information system load can be reduced.**

Data can be monitored on the GOT and when the conditions are met, the data can be sent to the information system. This can reduce the information system load, compared to the case of the conventional system that constantly samples and monitors data.

[With the MES interface function]

![Diagram showing data transmission only when needed](image)

[Conventional system]

![Diagram showing constant sampling/monitoring from information system](image)

4. **Access independent of the database table configuration is possible.**

Freely designed database tables can be used for access to databases. The MES interface function offers not only the high flexibility in designing a new system but also the capability of reconstructing the existing system without changing the database tables.
5. **Various controller information can be stored and changed in the database.**
Controllers can be connected in a variety of topologies and their information can be stored into a database via GOT devices. Also, data read out from the database can be set to controllers as parameters via GOT devices.

6. **Other features**
   
   (1) **Reducing setting mistakes by use of tag names**
   Tag names can be assigned to devices. Assigning recognizable tag names can reduce setting mistakes.

   (2) **Supporting system construction**
   The diagnostic function allows checking the operating status of the MES interface function (in real time, log). Modification of the job status and test operation of a project under design is also possible.
### 1.2 What is the MES Interface Function?

The items listed below are used with the MES interface function. For equipment required for the MES interface function, refer to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System application (extended function) [MES Interface]</td>
<td>System application (extended function) running on the GOT to implement the MES interface function</td>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES interface function setting</td>
<td>This function allows the MES interface function setting in GT Designer3.</td>
<td>6.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| DB Connection Service | Software that runs on the server computer and links databases with the GOT. Install the software from either of the following.  
• Disk5 folder in the DVD-ROM of GT Works3  
• Contact your local distributor. | 7. |
| DB Connection Service Setting Tool | Software that runs on the server computer and changes the settings of the DB Connection Service. Install the software from either of the following.  
• Disk5 folder in the DVD-ROM of GT Works3  
• Contact your local distributor. | 7. |
1.2 What is the MES Interface Function?
2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

2.1 System Configuration ........................................ 2 - 2
2.2 Connection between GOT and Controllers ............... 2 - 4
2.3 Required Equipment, Software, and System Application (Extended Function) ........................................ 2 - 6
2.4 Operating Environment ....................................... 2 - 7
2.5 Cautions on System Configuration ......................... 2 - 10
This chapter explains the system configuration available for the MES interface function.

# 2.1 System Configuration

## 2.1.1 Overall system configuration

This section shows the overall system configuration when using the MES interface function.

*1 One personal computer can be used as both the configuration computer and the server computer.
*2 For controllers available for the MES interface function, refer to the following.

2.2 Connection between GOT and Controllers
2.1.2 System configuration when installing software used for the MES Interface Function

The following shows system configuration when installing software used for the MES interface function.

### 1. When installing the DB Connection Service and DB Connection Service Setting Tool on a server computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GT Works3</th>
<th>Server computer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB Connection Service</td>
<td>Install</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
<td>Commercial product</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POINT**

1. When installing DB Connection Service on a database server computer, the ODBC setting for the database used must be made beforehand.

2. Setting ODBC of Database

2. When installing GT Designer3 on a configuration computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GT Works3</th>
<th>Configuration computer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer3(GOT2000)</td>
<td>Install</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. When installing a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface] on the GOT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Installing a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface] on the GOT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GT Designer3(GOT2000) + MES interface function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 For equipment used for installation, refer to the following manual:

GT Works3 Version1 Installation Procedure Manual
### 2.2 Connection between GOT and Controllers

#### 2.2.1 Connection type used for the MES Interface Function

The following table shows the GOT supporting the MES interface function and availability in each connection type. For system configuration when using the MES interface function, refer to the following manual:

⇒ GOT2000 Series Connection Manual for GT Works3 and a controller used

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection type</th>
<th>GT27, GT25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mitsubishi Electric PLC connection</strong>&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Bus connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direct CPU connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer link connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet connection&lt;sup&gt;7&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELSECNET/H connection (PLC to PLC network)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELSECNET/10 connection (PLC to PLC network)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CC-Link IE controller network connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CC-Link IE field network connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CC-Link connection (Intelligent device station)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CC-Link connection (via G4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inverter connection</strong>&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Servo amplifier connection</strong>&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robot controller connection</strong>&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CNC connection</strong>&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Serial connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet connection&lt;sup&gt;7&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MELSECNET/10 connection (PLC to PLC network)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CC-Link connection (Intelligent device station)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third party PLC connection</strong></td>
<td>Serial connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet connection&lt;sup&gt;7&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third party safety controller connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third party servo amplifier connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third party robot controller connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third party temperature controller connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microcomputer connection</strong></td>
<td>Serial connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet connection&lt;sup&gt;7&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODBUS&lt;sup&gt;τ&lt;/sup&gt;/RTU connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODBUS&lt;sup&gt;τ&lt;/sup&gt;/TCP connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 For the MELSECNET/10 connection, use the MELSECNET/H communication unit. The MELSECNET/10 communication unit cannot be used.

*2 For the CC-Link connection, use the CC-Link communication unit (GT15-J61BT13). The CC-Link communication unit (GT15-J61BR13-Z) cannot be used.

*3 For the inverter or servo amplifier connection, use the status observation function or the script function to assign devices. For how to assign devices, refer to the following:

⇒ 2.2.2 Precautions for inverter or servo amplifier connection

*4 Including connection to the motion controller CPU (Q series and A series), CNC C70, and CRnQ-700

*5 Applicable to the CRnD-700 only. For the CRnQ-700, refer to the above Mitsubishi Electric PLC connection.

*6 Applicable to the MELDAS C6/C64 only. For the CNC C70, refer to the above Mitsubishi Electric PLC connection.
2.2.2 Precautions for inverter or servo amplifier connection

In the inverter or servo amplifier connection, the trigger action or the script function must be used for device assignment. For the trigger action and the script function, refer to the following manual.

GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

The following are device assignment examples.

Example 1) Setting for assigning devices of the inverter [FREQROL 500/700/800, SENSORLESS SERVO] to the GOT's internal devices using the trigger action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting item</th>
<th>Setting content</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>ON Device GB40</td>
<td>Ordinary (GB40 is always ON.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- \([w:GD0]=[0-0:w:A0]\); Assigns devices A0 to A15 of the inverter that has channel No. 1 and station No. 0 to device GD0.
- \([w:GD10]=[0-0:w:Pr0]\); Assigns devices Pr0 to Pr15 of the inverter that has channel No. 1 and station No. 0 to device GD10.
- \([w:GD20]=[0-0:w:PG0]\); Assigns devices PG0 to PG15 of the inverter that has channel No. 1 and station No. 0 to device GD20.
- \([w:GD31600]=[@3:0-16:w:A0]\); Assigns devices A0 to A15 of the inverter that has channel No.3 and station No.16 to device GD31600.

Example 2) Setting for assigning devices of the inverter [FREQROL 500/700/800, SENSORLESS SERVO] to the GOT's internal devices using the trigger action
2.3 Required Equipment, Software, and System Application (Extended Function)

1. Required equipment and software

The following table lists the equipment and software required for use of the MES interface function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Required equipment/software</th>
<th>Module name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executing the MES interface function on the GOT</td>
<td>Licence Key for MES Interface function</td>
<td>GT25-MESIFKEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecting the GOT to Ethernet</td>
<td>Built-in Ethernet interface</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet communication unit</td>
<td>GT25-J71E71-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecting the GOT to controllers</td>
<td>For connection to a controller, refer to the following.</td>
<td>GOT2000 Series Connection Manual For GT Works3 Version1 compatible for a controller used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting the MES interface function</td>
<td>GT Designer3 Version1.108N or later (MES interface function)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SD card</td>
<td>NZ1MEM-2GBSD, NZ1MEM-4GBSD, NZ1MEM-6GBSD, NZ1MEM-16GBSD, L1MEM-2GBSD, L1MEM-4GBSD, Commercially available CF card (128MB or more)*1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 Some models with the operations checked by our company are usable. For applicable SD cards, refer to the following Technical News.

Operation Check Results of Non-Mitsubishi SD Cards on GOT2000 Series Units (GOT-A-0065)

For installation of the required equipment, refer to the following manual.

GOT2000 Series User's Manual (Hardware)

For connection of the required equipment, refer to the following manual.

GOT2000 Series Connection Manual for GT Works3

2. Required system application (extended function)

To use the MES interface function, a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface] is required. Setting [MES Interface] installs the advanced system application (MES Interface) automatically into the package data.

POINT

To use the MES Interface function, the BootOS Version of GOT D or later is required. When the old version, license registration to use the MES interface function can not be.
## 2.4 Operating Environment

### 2.4.1 Configuration computer

The operating environment for the configuration computer is identical to those for GT Designer3. For the operating environment for GT Designer3, refer to the following manual.

> GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

### 2.4.2 Server computer

This section explains the operating environment for the server computer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal computer</td>
<td>Personal computer or Server on which the following operating systems and relational databases can run</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| OS (English Version)*1 | Microsoft Windows Server 2016  
Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2  
Microsoft Windows Server 2012  
Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2  
Microsoft Windows 10 Enterprise  
Microsoft Windows 10 Pro  
Microsoft Windows 8.1 Enterprise  
Microsoft Windows 8.1 Pro  
Microsoft Windows 8 Enterprise  
Microsoft Windows 8 Pro  
Microsoft Windows 7 Ultimate  
Microsoft Windows 7 Enterprise  
Microsoft Windows 7 Professional |
| When using DB Connection Service Version 2 and DB Connection Service Setting Tool Version 2| Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2  
Microsoft Windows Server 2012  
Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2  
Microsoft Windows 10 Enterprise  
Microsoft Windows 10 Pro  
Microsoft Windows 8.1 Enterprise  
Microsoft Windows 8.1 Pro  
Microsoft Windows 8 Enterprise  
Microsoft Windows 8 Pro  
Microsoft Windows 7 Ultimate  
Microsoft Windows 7 Enterprise  
Microsoft Windows 7 Professional |
| When using DB Connection Service Version 1 and DB Connection Service Setting Tool Version 1| Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2  
Microsoft Windows Server 2012  
Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2  
Microsoft Windows Server 2008  
Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition  
Microsoft Windows Server 2003  
Microsoft Windows 2000 Server Service Pack 2 or later  
Microsoft Windows 2000 Server Service Pack 2  
Microsoft Windows 2000 Server Service Pack 2 |
| CPU | 1 GHz or more |
- When using the Windows Server 2000, Windows 10 (32 bit), Windows 8.1 (32 bit), Windows 8 (32 bit), Windows 7 (32 bit) and Windows Vista (32 bit): 1 GB or more recommended  
- When using the Windows XP and Windows 2000: 512 MB or more recommended |
| Display | A display where the above OS and after-mentioned databases can run |
| Free hard disk space | 64 MB or more (After database installation) |
| Interface | Ethernet |
### 2.4 Operating Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>When using DB Connection Service Version 2 and DB Connection Service Setting Tool Version 2&lt;br&gt;12,13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When using DB Connection Service Version 1 and DB Connection Service Setting Tool Version 1&lt;br&gt;13,15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other hardware</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other hardware</td>
<td>Instruction: Mouse, Keyboard, and DVD-ROM drive or CD-ROM drive&lt;br&gt;Running: Mouse and Keyboard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When multiple displays are set, the screen of this product may not appear properly.
*2 For installation, administrator privileges are required.
You are recommended to log in with administrator privileges to use DB Connection Service.
*3 The following functions cannot be used.
If any of the following functions is used, this product may not operate properly.
  • Activating the application with Windows compatibility mode
  • Fast user switching
  • Remote desktop
  • Power saving function (standby, hibernation, or sleep)
  • Change your desktop themes (fonts)
*4 Log in as a standard user or administrator to use this product.
*5 The following functions cannot be used.
  • Modern UI Style
  • Hyper-V
  • Windows Touch or the touch feature
  • Tablet mode
  • Remote desktop
*6 Server Core installation is not supported. Be sure to perform a full installation.

*7 The following functions cannot be used.
   - DPI setting other than the normal size (Windows Vista)
   - Setting the size of text and illustrations on the screen to any size other than [Small-100%] (For Windows 10, Windows 8.1, Windows 8, and Windows 7)

*8 The Itanium processor (IA64) is not supported.

*9 32-bit and 64-bit are available.

*10 Windows XP Mode is not supported.

*11 Only 32-bit is available.

*12 Only 64-bit is available.

*13 The language versions of the database, DB Connection Service, and DB Connection Service Setting Tool must be the same.

*14 Only 32-bit DB Connection Service Version 2 and DB Connection Service Setting Tool Version 2 are supported.

*15 For the 32-bit version of DB Connection Service and DB Connection Service Setting Tool, use the 32-bit version of a database.

*16 Up to 127 fields can be updated for a communication action.

*17 Do not access the same file with multiple GOTs and MES interface modules simultaneously.

*18 Memo-type fields in Rich Text Format cannot be used.

*19 A field having multiple values cannot be used.

*20 Set [SQL Server and Windows] for the security authentication mode.

*21 Open source database.
   - The following versions have been validated by our company.
     - MySQL 5.7.10, 5.7.15, and 5.7.17
     - PostgreSQL 9.4.5 and 9.5.4

*22 Use the MariaDB ODBC driver.

**POINT**

How to set security authentication mode (SQL Server and Windows)

   - Set the security authentication mode in the SQL Server Properties (Configure) screen.

2. **When Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Desktop Engine (MSDE 2000) is used**
   - When installing MSDE2000, specify a command parameter.
   - `setup sapwd = "sa" SECURITYMODE=SQL` (sa: Specify an arbitrary password.)
## 2.4.3 Combinations of OSs, databases, DB Connection Service, and DB Connection Service Setting Tool

Combination of OSs, databases, DB Connection Service, and DB Connection Service Setting Tool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination of OS and database</th>
<th>DB Connection Service and DB Connection Service Setting Tool</th>
<th>Version 1</th>
<th>Version 2 (32 bit)</th>
<th>Version 2 (64 bit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OS (32 bit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle (32 bit)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL (32 bit)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft SQL Server (32 bit)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Access (32 bit)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostgreSQL (32 bit)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS (64 bit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle (64 bit)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL (64 bit)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft SQL Server (64 bit)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Access (64 bit)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostgreSQL (64 bit)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2.5 Cautions on System Configuration

1. **Relational databases that support the MES interface function**
   For the relational databases that support the MES interface function, refer to the following:
   - 2.4.2 Server computer

2. **Clock control**
   To synchronize the clocks between the GOT and a controller, set the time setting function and the time notification function on GT Designer3 or in the GOT utility.
   For the time setting function and the time notification function, refer to the following.
3. SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 Performance Specifications ................. 3 - 2
3.2 GOT Devices Available for the MES Interface Function .......... 3 - 4
3.3 Function List and Setting Item List. .................. 3 - 5
3.4 GOT Internal Device (GS) ......................... 3 - 7
This chapter explains the performance specifications, functions and devices of the MES interface function.

# 3.1 Performance Specifications

The following are the performance specifications of the MES interface function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of connected databases</td>
<td>Up to 8 databases/project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of connectable databases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job</td>
<td>Allowable number of settings</td>
<td>Up to 64 jobs/project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger buffering</td>
<td>Up to 128 tag components/tag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trigger conditions</td>
<td>No. of conditions can be combined</td>
<td>Up to 2 conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Combination can be selected either AND or OR)/job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condition type</td>
<td>20 types (Time specification (6 types), Specified time period, comparison between tag component values (6 types), comparison between tag component value and constant value (6 types), At module startup) and Handshake operation</td>
<td>6.7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validation interval</td>
<td>One second at the minimum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Allowable number of settings</td>
<td>Up to 10 actions/job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication action type</td>
<td>5 types (Select, Update, Insert, MultiSelect, Delete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of communication action fields</td>
<td>Up to 8192 fields/project</td>
<td>6.8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[DB-Tag link setting]: Up to 256 rows/communication action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Select/Update/Delete conditions]: Up to 8 rows/communication action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Select sort settings]: Maximum 8 rows/communication action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of records/data selectable for communication action</td>
<td>Up to 40000 records/MultiSelect communication action Up to 45000 words/job</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of operations possible for operation action</td>
<td>(Up to 20 dyadic operations)/operation action</td>
<td>6.8.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operators for operation action</td>
<td>6 types (Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, remainder, character string combination)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of resource data send action fields</td>
<td>Maximum 8192 fields/project</td>
<td>6.8.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.1 Performance Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DB interface</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device tag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of tags</td>
<td>Up to 64 tags/project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of tag components</td>
<td>Up to 256 tag components/tag Up to 4096 tag components/project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Signed single-precision integer (16 bits), signed double-precision integer (32 bits), single-precision floating point (32 bits), character string, Unicode character string, bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character string length</td>
<td>Up to 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of statistical processings</td>
<td>Up to 64 tag components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical processing</td>
<td>6 types (Average, maximum, minimum, moving average<em>1, moving maximum</em>1, moving minimum*1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program execution</strong></td>
<td>Allowable number of settings (Once before execution of the initial action + once after execution of the final action)/job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DB buffering</strong></td>
<td>Buffering capacity for communication errors*2 Maximum capacity: SD card capacity -32M bytes (16 Mbytes to 512 Mbytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Work log</strong></td>
<td>Log capacity for MES interface function execution Maximum capacity: 1 Mbyte (SD card)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log capacity for job execution events Maximum capacity: 2 Mbytes (SD card)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 [No. of samples] can be set up to 20.

*2 How to estimate the buffering time from the buffering capacity is shown below.

Buffering time = (Allowable No. of bufferings) ÷ (Frequency [times/hour]) [h]

Allowable No. of bufferings = (Capacity to be used) ÷ (SQL text length + Overhead (4 bytes))

SQL text length = Total field character length + 6 × No. of fields + Total data length + 20 [bytes]

[Calculation Example]

In the case of the capacity of 64 Mbytes, the field name of 16 characters, the data length of 32 characters, access to 256 fields by one action per job, and executing once per 30 seconds

SQL text length = (16 × 256) + 6 × 256 + (32 × 256) = 13844 [bytes]

Allowable No. of bufferings = (64 × 1024 × 1024) ÷ (13844 + 4) ≈ 4846

Buffering time = 4846 ÷ (60 ÷ 30 × 60) ≈ 40 [h]

*3 For the operating environment of the database, refer to the following.

- 2.4.2 Server computer
- 2.4.3 Combinations of OSs, databases, DB Connection Service, and DB Connection Service Setting Tool
### 3.2 GOT Devices Available for the MES Interface Function

The following are GOT devices that can be set in the Device tag settings of the MES interface function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Available setting range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOT bit register</td>
<td>Bit register inside the GOT</td>
<td>GB64 to GB65535*1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can be used as a bit device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOT data register</td>
<td>Data register inside the GOT</td>
<td>GD0 to GD65535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can be used as a word device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOT special register</td>
<td>Special register inside the GOT</td>
<td>GS0 to GS1023*2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stores GOT’s internal information, communication status, error information, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can be used as a word device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway device</td>
<td>Used when making interaction between the MES interface function and the gateway function. Virtual device for indirectly reading or writing the controller devices that are monitored by another GOT. Can be used as a word device.</td>
<td>1-1: EG0 to 239-64: EG32767*3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 For GB0 to GB63, refer to the following manual.

[GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual](#)

*2 Do not write any value to a write-prohibited GOT special register.

Setting a value to the GOT special register may affect the GOT operation.

For the GOT special register, refer to the following manual.

[GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual (Fundamentals)](#)

*3 Specify the gateway device in the following format.

(Network No.) - (Station No.) : EG (Device No.)

Network No. : 1 to 239
Station No. : 1 to 64
Device No. : 0 to 32767

**POINT**

The gateway function setting is required for use of the gateway devices.

For the gateway setting, refer to the following manual.

[GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual](#)
# 3.3 Function List and Setting Item List

This section provides the lists of the functions and setting items that can be set for the MES interface function.

## 1. MES interface function list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DB interface function</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SQL text transmission</strong></td>
<td>Automatically creates an SQL text and communicates with the database. The following communication actions are selectable. • Select  • Update  • Insert  • MultiSelect  • Delete</td>
<td>5.1.6  6.8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arithmetic processing function</strong></td>
<td>Allows operations of tag component values.</td>
<td>5.1.7  6.8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resource data send function (Resource data send action)</strong></td>
<td>Sends the resource data collected in the GOT to the database. A SQL text (INSERT) is used for sending the resource data to the database.</td>
<td>5.1.6  5.1.8  6.8.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program execution function</strong></td>
<td>Executes programs in the application server computer before execution of the first action and after execution of the last one in a job.</td>
<td>5.1.9  6.7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DB buffering function</strong></td>
<td>Temporarily stores SQL texts into a CF card when they cannot be sent due to network disconnection or failure of the database server computer. After recovery, the buffered SQL texts are automatically sent to the database. (Manual operation is also possible.)</td>
<td>5.1.10  6.9.1  6.11.4  6.11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diagnostics function</strong></td>
<td>Used to stop/restart the MES interface function, check job operations and configure the settings.</td>
<td>6.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DB server function</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ODBC connection function</strong></td>
<td>Executes the operation requested by the DB interface function or returns a response.</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection setting function</strong></td>
<td>Restricts IP addresses of GOTs that can be connected to the database.</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Log output function</strong></td>
<td>Outputs the execution status of DB Connection Service to the log.</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 2. List of the MES interface setting items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device tag settings</td>
<td>Configure the settings for the DB interface function.</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Array setting</td>
<td>Configure this setting when writing multiple records extracted from a database to the same tag component.</td>
<td>6.5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component setting</td>
<td>Configure the settings for assigning GOT devices to tags.</td>
<td>6.5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server service settings</td>
<td>Configure the settings for access to a server computer.</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job settings</td>
<td>Configure the settings for the DB interface function.</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger conditions</td>
<td>Configure the settings for startup conditions of the job.</td>
<td>6.7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger buffering</td>
<td>Set whether to utilize the trigger buffering function or not.</td>
<td>6.7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication action</td>
<td>Configure the settings for communications with a database.</td>
<td>6.8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation</td>
<td>Configure the settings for operation of tag component values.</td>
<td>6.8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource data send action</td>
<td>Configure the settings for sending the resource data to the database.</td>
<td>6.8.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program execution</td>
<td>Configure the settings for the program execution function.</td>
<td>6.7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB buffering</td>
<td>Set whether to utilize the DB buffering function or not.</td>
<td>6.7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-shot execution</td>
<td>Execute a job as a one-shot task.</td>
<td>6.7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System setting</td>
<td>Configure the DB buffering function setting.</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB buffering setting</td>
<td>Configure the settings for the DB buffering function.</td>
<td>6.9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option Setting</td>
<td>Set whether to enable the additional setting.</td>
<td>6.9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diagnosis</td>
<td>Perform the remote diagnosis for the MES Interface function.</td>
<td>6.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>The operation status of the MES Interface function can be checked.</td>
<td>6.11.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation</td>
<td>The operation of the MES interface function can be controlled.</td>
<td>6.11.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Job Status</td>
<td>The job status can be changed.</td>
<td>6.11.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection result of</td>
<td>Connection with the server computer set in [Server Service setting], which is made at the time of the previous job execution, can be displayed.</td>
<td>6.11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>previous job execution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB buffering operation</td>
<td>The DB buffering can be operated.</td>
<td>6.11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESI/F Log</td>
<td>Displays the working log of the MES Interface function.</td>
<td>6.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES Interface Execute Log</td>
<td>Displays the MES Interface function execution log.</td>
<td>6.12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Execute Log</td>
<td>Displays the job execution event log.</td>
<td>6.12.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3. List of setting items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service port</td>
<td>Specify the number of the port where the DB Connection Service operates.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB access timeout</td>
<td>Set a timeout time (unit: seconds) used when no response may be returned after requesting program execution or value writing/reading from the GOT to a database.</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP address setting</td>
<td>Determine whether or not to restrict IP addresses of GOTs whose connection to DB Connection Service is permitted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output access log</td>
<td>Set whether or not to output the access log.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output SQL failed log</td>
<td>Set whether or not to output the SQL failure log.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.4 GOT Internal Device (GS)

3.4.1 GOT internal device list

The list of the GOT internal devices (GS) used for the MES interface module is shown below.

POINT

(1) For details of any other GOT internal devices (GS) than the shown areas used for the MES interface function, refer to the following manual.

➠ GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

(2) Values stored in the GOT internal devices (GS) are cleared to 0 when the GOT is powered OFF and then ON or is reset.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GS</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Initial value</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>MES interface function area</td>
<td>Monitoring interval timeout count</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td></td>
<td>No. of trigger buffer data</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trigger buffer overflow count</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672 to 675</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trigger buffer overflow flag for a job</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.4.2 MES Interface Function area

This section explains the details of the special registers used for the MES interface function.

1. Monitoring interval timeout count (GS275)

The cumulative number of times that a monitoring interval timeout has occurred is stored.

If monitoring interval timeout occurs frequently, check the number of job settings and the trigger condition setting.

For the monitoring interval timeout, refer to the following:

➠ 9.2 About Monitoring Interval Timeout

2. No. of trigger buffer data (GS670)

The number of trigger buffer data is stored.

When many trigger buffer data is stored for a long time, the GOT becomes busy. As a result, some data may not be collected.

Check the number of job settings for which [Trigger buffering] is enabled and the trigger condition setting.

3. Trigger buffer overflow count (GS671)

The cumulative number of times that a trigger buffer overflow has occurred is stored.

The trigger buffer overflow means that 129th trigger data is discarded without being buffered when 128 trigger data is already buffered.

If trigger buffer overflow occurs frequently, check the number of job settings for which [Trigger buffering] is enabled and the trigger condition setting.

4. Trigger buffer overflow flag for a job (GS672 to GS675)

The flag indicates the status of trigger buffer overflow for each job.

When a trigger buffer overflow occurs for a job, the internal device corresponding to the job turns ON.

The following table shows the internal devices that are corresponding to jobs 1 to 64.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Job and internal device</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GS672</td>
<td>b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11 b12 b13 b14 b15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jobs 1 to 16</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS673</td>
<td>b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11 b12 b13 b14 b15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jobs 17 to 32</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS674</td>
<td>b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11 b12 b13 b14 b15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jobs 33 to 48</td>
<td>33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS675</td>
<td>b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11 b12 b13 b14 b15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jobs 49 to 64</td>
<td>49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE USE OF THE MES INTERFACE FUNCTION

4.1 Settings and Procedures before Use of the MES Interface Function. ........................................ 4 - 2
4.2 Installation and Uninstallation. ........................................ 4 - 4
4.1 Settings and Procedures before Use of the MES Interface Function

This chapter explains the procedures and settings to be done before use of the MES interface function. The flowcharts for use of the MES interface function are shown here.

POINT
Start the server computer, and then the GOT.

1. Starting the server computer

![Flowchart diagram]

*1 Be sure to make the settings to use the DB interface function.

*2 Make the settings when using the program execution function.

*3 Restart the personal computer after installing the relational database. Communication with GOT may fail if not restarted.

*4 Create it only when necessary. An existing program, a program included in OS, or a commercially available program can also be used.

*5 Always set a password for the account for user program execution.

*6 If the login is not confirmed, the program execution function may not operate properly. When installing DB Connection Service and DB Connection Service Setting Tool, log in using a user name with administrative right.

*7 Do not log in the server computer using an account for user program execution during user program execution. Doing so may cause incorrect operation of the program execution function.
2. Starting the GOT

*1 Register the license of MES functionality in utility.

*2 For connecting GOT to a device supporting 10BASE(-T/2/5), configure the network that supports both 10Mbps and 100Mbps communication speeds by using a switching hub.

*3 When using the MES interface function only on the Ethernet, the GOT port No. setting in Communication Detail Settings is ignored.

*4 Use the Ethernet interface built in the GOT.

---

**Procedure for starting GOT**

**Preparation of the GOT**

- Register the license of MES Interface to GOT.
- Connect to Ethernet.
- Install a SD card. (Only when needed)

**On the configuration computer**

- Install GT Designer3.
- Create project data.
- Configure MES interface settings.

**Operation start**

- Connect the GOT to the configuration computer. (USB, RS-232, Ethernet "3"-"4")
- Writing the package data on the GOT. (Including MES interface)
4.2 Installation and Uninstallation

For how to install and uninstall each execution software for the MES interface function on the operating environment, refer to the following manual.

➤ GT Works3 Version1 Installation Procedure Manual
5. MES INTERFACE FUNCTION

5.1 DB Interface Function ............................................. 5 - 2
5.2 Precautions ......................................................... 5 - 20
You can use the MES interface function by installing a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface] on the GOT. This chapter describes the MES interface function.

### 5.1 DB Interface Function

The DB interface function executes access to the database in units of jobs.

#### 5.1.1 DB interface function operation

The operation of the DB interface function is shown below.

*1 Collects tag data.

*2 Activates a job.

*3 Accesses the database and performs arithmetic processing.

*4 Executes programs.

*5 Temporarily stores SQL texts that cannot be sent due to a communication error.

*6 For devices usable for the MES interface function, refer to the following.

---

**POINT**

The MES interface function settings are configured on the MES interface function setting screen of GT Designer3.
5.1.2 Job execution procedure

The following is the job execution procedure.

Start

Is the GOT working?

Working

Is the job enabled?

Enabled

No job is executed during the stop. Activate the GOT.

No job is executed when it is disabled. Enable the job.

Job execution starts when trigger conditions are met.

When [Handshake operation] is selected for Trigger conditions, tag component values are obtained again.

Is the [Execute program before action.] box checked?

Checked

The program in the application server computer is executed before execution of the first action.

Not checked

6.11.1 Checking the MES Interface Function status (Status)
6.11.2 Manipulating the MES Interface Function status (Operation)
6.11.3 Changing the job status (Change job status)
5.1.10 ■ 2. When an error occurs in job execution

For the case where an error occurs during job execution, refer to the following:

5.1.3 Tag function

The tag function collects device data of the GOTs on the network in units of tags. Assigning a database field to a tag component allows reading or writing of a database value or device data that is specified by the tag component.

For the tag function setting, refer to the following:

6.5 Device Tag Settings
5.1.4 Trigger monitoring function

The trigger monitoring function monitors values such as the time and tag values and, when the trigger condition changes from false to true (when the condition is met), starts a job.

The following setting options are available as conditions for start:

- **[Time specification startup]**: Starts the job at the specified time.
- **[Specified time period startup]**: Starts the job at the specified intervals (Unit: Seconds).
- **[Value monitoring startup]**: Compares the actual tag component value with the condition value (tag component value or constant value) at every sampling times, and starts the job when the condition is met.
- **[Handshake operation]**: Starts the job on request from the GOT.
  Completion of job execution can be reported to the GOT.
- **[At GOT startup]**: Starts the job only once when the GOT starts up.

Two kinds of conditions can be used in combination for starting a job.

For the trigger monitoring function setting, refer to the following:

6.7.2 Setting items in Trigger conditions
In [Value monitoring startup], tag component values used for triggering monitoring and those used in the activated job are collected at different timings without synchronization.

To synchronize collection of the above tag component values, perform either of the following (Plan 1) or (Plan 2).

(Plan 1)
Use [Handshake operation].

(Plan 2)
Put the tag components used in a job into one tag. Since the tag components collect the specified GOT device values during job execution, the execution time of the job is increased.
### 5.1.5 Trigger buffering function

When too many trigger conditions (data transmission conditions) are met simultaneously, the trigger buffering function allows the system to buffer the data and time trigger conditions are met to the user area of the GOT. The action (operation and transmission of the data) for the buffered data is executed later.

Even when the data transmission triggers are activated frequently, no triggers are missed so that all the jobs are executed. Enable [Trigger buffering] in each job setting to utilize the trigger buffering function.

#### 1. Trigger buffering function

The following describes the behavior of a job for which [Trigger buffering] is enabled.

(1) **When normal (Interval that trigger conditions are met is longer than processing time of action)**

- When trigger conditions are met, the tag data and the time are stored in the trigger buffer.
- The action, which is specified by the data stored in the trigger buffer, is executed immediately.

![Diagram of normal trigger buffering]

(2) **When busy (Interval that trigger conditions are met is shorter than processing time of action)**

- Tag data and time that conditions are met are stored to the trigger buffer every time the conditions are met.
- If an action cannot complete before another condition is met, up to 128 trigger data can be stored.

![Diagram of busy trigger buffering]

- The numbers 1) to 3) correspond to the order of that trigger conditions are met.
- In this example, the jobs 1 and 3 access the same database.

The action for "Job 1 ... 1)" is executed. The trigger data of "Job 1 ... 2)" and "Job 3 ... 3)" is stored to the trigger buffer.
(3) **When becoming less busy (Interval that trigger conditions are met is longer than processing time of action)**

- The action, which is specified by the data stored in the trigger buffer, is read and executed sequentially.
- When the action for the trigger data in the trigger buffer completes, the trigger data is cleared, and another trigger data can be stored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GOT</strong></th>
<th><strong>[When becoming less busy]</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The numbers 1) to 3) correspond to the order of that trigger conditions are met.
- In this example, the jobs 1 and 3 access the same database.

**POINT**

(1) For job operation for which [Trigger buffering] is disabled, refer to the following:

   ➞ 5.1.10 1. Operation behavior of jobs

(2) Whether the condition is changed from false to true is judged at collection of the tag.

   ➞ 6.7.2 Setting items in Trigger conditions

### 2. Maximum times of trigger buffering

(1) The trigger buffering function allows up to 128 trigger data (tag data and time) to be stored simultaneously.

A job can be stored for unlimited number of times.

(2) **Check status of the trigger buffering in the following.**

- Number of jobs in the trigger buffer (GS670)
- [MES Interface] - [Diagnostics] tab

   ➞ 6.11.6 Checking the trigger buffering (Trigger buffering status)

(3) **If 128 conditions are already met and another condition is met, the trigger of the new condition is discarded.**

Check the number of discards in the trigger buffer overflow (GS671).

### 3. Clearing trigger buffer

Any of the following operation clears the trigger buffer.

- Power off the GOT.
- Reset the GOT (when changing the communication settings, etc.)
- Install the OS from GT Designer3
- Download project data, etc.
- Stop the MES interface function operation by [MES Interface] - [Diagnostics]

   ➞ 6.11.2 Manipulating the MES Interface Function status (Operation)
5.1.6 SQL text transmission (Communication action)

The SQL text transmission function allows automatic creation of SQL texts, enabling communications with the database. The following communication actions are selectable.

- Select
- Update
- Insert
- MultiSelect
- Delete

For the SQL text transmission setting, refer to the following:

➡️ 6.8.1 Setting items in Communication action

■ 1. Select and MultiSelect

Select and MultiSelect are used to write a database value to a tag component or temporary variable by sending SQL text to the database. When a value is stored in the temporary variable area, it can be used as a variable for other actions.

■ 2. Update and Insert

Update and Insert are used to add a tag component value or a temporary variable to an SQL text and write the value to the database.

■ 3. Delete

Delete is used to delete a record from the database.
5.1.7 Arithmetic processing function (Operation action)

The arithmetic processing function performs operations for tag component values. In this function, up to 20 dyadic operations can be processed per operation action. By storing an operation result in the temporary variable area, complicated operations are also executable. For the arithmetic processing function setting, refer to the following:

➤ 6.8.2 Setting items in Operation action

![Diagram of arithmetic operations]

An operand is selectable from tag component, constant and temporary variable.

Tag component

Temporary variable

Constant

Tag component

Temporary variable

Tag component

Constant

The result can be assigned to a tag component or temporary variable.

Four operations and remainder can be specified by corresponding operators.

Up to 20 dyadic operations can be performed for one operation action.

5.1.8 Resource data send function (Resource data send action)

The resource data send function allows the GOT to send resource data collected in a GOT buffering area and a CF card to a database. Device values for controllers, alarm data for the GOT, and others can be stored to the database without any communication programs. For the resource data send function settings, refer to the following.

➤ 6.8.3 Setting items in Transmit resource action

![Diagram of data transmission]

Data transmission

Database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08:20:10</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08:30:20</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08:30:30</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Logging data, alarm data and others

1. Resource data send function

(1) Available data to be sent

For using the resource data send function, set [Transmit resource action] in the action for [Job settings]. The following resource data can be sent to a database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource data</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logging data</td>
<td>Logging data collected by the logging function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm data</td>
<td>Advanced user alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alarm data collected by the advanced user alarm observation setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm data</td>
<td>Advanced system alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alarm data collected by the advanced system alarm observation setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation log data</td>
<td>GOT operation history data collected by the operation log function</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(2) Resource data to be sent

(a) Settings on the resource data send action for the collected resource data
The GOT sends the resource data before and after turning on the GOT. Specifying the number of resource data and the time of collecting the data or others are available. This setting allows the GOT to send resource data when the loads on the GOT and controllers are lower.

POINT
The GOT sends the resource data to the database only one time. The GOT does not send the sent data to the database on the subsequent actions. Unnecessary data is not stored to the database.

The GOT may send the sent data to the database in the following cases.
- When turning on the GOT
- When restarting the GOT (Downloading a project data or others)

(b) Sending one resource data at the multiple resource data send actions
When one resource data is sent at the multiple resource data send actions, the resource data is sent and stored to the database for each action.

Resource data for the action A is sent again when the action B is executed.
5.1.9 Program execution function

The program execution function is used for executing programs in the application server computer before execution of the first action and after execution of the last one in a job.
For the program execution function setting, refer to the following:

=> 6.7.3 Setting items in Program execution

Programs that can be executed from [Command line] are applicable.

Since program execution is set on the application server computer as described below, more sophisticated data linkage can be realized.

■1. Before executing the first action of the job
   By executing programs before the first action of the job, data required for the job can be produced on the database in advance.

■2. After executing the last action of the job
   By executing programs after the last action of the job, data written to the database by the job can be utilized for programs on the application server computer.
### 5.1.10 DB buffering function

1. **DB buffering function**

   The DB buffering function temporarily stores SQL texts into a CF card when they cannot be sent due to network disconnection or failure of the database server computer. After recovery, the buffered SQL texts are automatically sent to the database. (Manual operation is also possible.)

#### POINT

1. To automatically send SQL texts after recovery, irrespective of transmission sequence, select the auto-resend processing.

   ➤ 5.1.10 ■5. (3) Automatically resending data after recovery

2. To send SQL texts after recovery, without changing the transmission sequence, select the manual resend processing.

   ➤ 5.1.10 ■5. (4) Manually resending data
2. Factors for starting DB buffering

The DB buffering is conducted when SQL texts cannot be sent to the database by the following factors:

- Network disconnection
- Failure of the database server computer
- Failure of the database software

**POINT**

1. If an error occurs when the sent SQL text is executed on the database, by some reason such as its incorrectness or inconsistency with the database, buffering is not performed and an SQL failure log is output on the database server computer.

2. When SQL texts cannot be sent to the database due to network disconnection or failure of the database server computer, DB buffering is not performed until the connection timeout is detected (approx. 10 seconds).

3. If SQL texts cannot be sent to the database due to failure of database software, DB buffering is not performed until detection of DB access timeout.

   - Time for detecting DB access timeout is set to 30 seconds by default.

3. Jobs applicable to DB buffering

Jobs performing Update, Insert, and Delete actions can be stored in the DB buffer.

4. Setting the DB buffering

Start

Configure the settings for the DB buffering function.

6.9.1 Setting items in DB Buffering settings

Set whether to enable or disable the DB buffering for each job.

6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering

End
### 5. DB buffering operation

#### (1) When no data are currently stored in the DB buffer

**Diagram:**

1. **Start**
   - Job execution starts when trigger conditions are met.

2. **6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering**
   - Were the SQL texts sent to the database?
     - **Sent:** Sent to the database without being stored in the DB buffer.
     - **Not sent:** When disabled, the job execution is canceled without DB buffering.

3. **5.1.2 Job execution procedure**
   - Is the [Enable DB buffering] box checked?
     - **Checked:** DB buffering is started.
     - **Not checked:**

**POINT**

Check the DB buffer status (No. of bufferings, utilization) and prevent the full status of the DB buffer.

- **6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering**
- **6.11.5 Manipulating DB buffering (DB buffering operation)**
When some data are currently stored in the DB buffer

Start

Job execution starts when trigger conditions are met.

5.1.2 Job execution procedure

Is "Manual resend" selected for the job?

6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering

No

Were the SQL texts sent to the database?

6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering

Not sent

Is the [Enable DB buffering] box checked?

6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering

Checked

DB buffering is started. *1

End

*1 When accumulated job data currently exist in the DB buffer.

Job settings

- Job 1 (Auto)
- Job 2 (Auto)
- Job 3 (Auto)
- Job 4 (Manual)
- Job 5 (Manual)
- Job 6 (Manual)

DB buffer

- Job 3_SQL TEXT (Auto)
- Job 6_SQL TEXT (Manual)
- Job 4_SQL TEXT (Manual)
- Job 1_SQL TEXT (Auto)
- Job 2_SQL TEXT (Auto)
- Job 5_SQL TEXT (Manual)

Stored in the order that trigger conditions are met.

POINT

Check the DB buffer status (No. of bufferings, utilization) and prevent the full status of the DB buffer.

6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering

5.2 Precautions

6.11.5 Manipulating DB buffering (DB buffering operation)
(3) Automatically resending data after recovery

Start

1) Execution of the job with Auto resend setting is started.
The job with Auto resend setting is sent to the database
without being buffered. *1

2) In the order of storing the jobs data in the DB buffer,
the accumulated data of the jobs with Auto resend
setting are sent again. *1

Is there any job for which
Manual resend is selected?

No

End

Yes

3) Job with Manual resend setting will not be sent even
after recovery.

*1 Automatically resends job data after recovery.
The numbers 1) to 3) correspond to those shown in the above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job settings</th>
<th>DB buffer</th>
<th>Database</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job 1 (Auto)</td>
<td>Job 3_SQL TEXT (Auto)</td>
<td>Job 10_SQL TEXT (Auto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 2 (Auto)</td>
<td>Job 6_SQL TEXT (Manual)</td>
<td>Job 3_SQL TEXT (Auto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 3 (Auto)</td>
<td>Job 7_SQL TEXT (Manual)</td>
<td>Job 1_SQL TEXT (Auto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 5 (Manual)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 6 (Manual)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 10 (Auto)</td>
<td>Job 9_SQL TEXT (Manual)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Job 10_SQL TEXT (Manual)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) Manually resending data
(4) Manually resending data

The numbers 1) to 3) correspond to those shown in the above.

**POINT**
If any of the jobs for which manual resend is selected exists in the DB buffer, it remains there after recovery until manual resend is executed.
6. Clearing the DB buffer
The DB buffer is cleared by the following:
- After downloading the project data, for which the MES interface function is set, to the GOT, powering OFF and ON or restarting the GOT
- Clear request from [MES interface setting screen] - [Diagnosis tab].
  ➔ 6.11.6 Checking the trigger buffering (Trigger buffering status)
- Clear request from [Clear DB buffer request] of the specified tag component
  ➔ 6.9.1 Setting items in DB buffering settings

7. When SQL texts cannot be sent to the database
(1) When auto-send is selected for the job
Step 1. If SQL texts cannot be sent to the database due to network disconnection or failure of the database server computer or database software, the system starts DB buffering after detection of a timeout.
Step 2. After DB buffering is started, whether SQL texts can be sent to the database or not is checked every time each job is activated.
Step 3. When the system has not been recovered from network disconnection or failure of the database server computer or database software, DB buffering is executed after detection of the timeout.

(2) When manual resend is selected for the job
Step 1. If SQL texts cannot be sent to the database due to network disconnection or failure of the database server computer or database software, the system starts DB buffering after detection of a timeout.
Step 2. After started, DB buffering is performed without checking whether SQL texts can be sent to the database or not for each job activation.
Step 3. The data stored in the DB buffer are resend when manual resend is executed.

8. Precaution on the DB buffering
Do not remove the CF card from the GOT during DB buffering.
5.2 Precautions

1. Operation behavior of jobs

(1) When a trigger condition for a job is met again during execution of the job

(a) Jobs for which [Trigger buffering] is disabled

A new job is not executed during execution of the previous job.

When a trigger condition for a job is met again during execution of the job set to [Value monitoring startup]

(b) Jobs for which [Trigger buffering] is enabled

Trigger data is stored to the trigger buffer, and the job for the stored trigger data is executed after completion of the previous job.

When a trigger condition for a job is met again during execution of the job set to [Value monitoring startup]

(2) When trigger conditions for multiple jobs are met concurrently

- Up to three jobs can start their executions concurrently in the order in [Job settings].
- After completion of these jobs, executions of the other jobs are started sequentially.

Note that, if a job uses the same item in [Server service settings] that is currently used for another job, the job is not executed until another job execution is completed.
(3) **When actions are set for a job**
When actions are set for a job, if a communication error occurs, a timeout time will be generated. In the case of multiple action settings, timeout time is generated for each action. For the timeout time, refer to the following.

- **7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool**

![Job execution diagram]

The time taken until completion of the job is obtained from the formula shown below.

\[
\text{No. of communications} \times \text{Timeout time}
\]

No. of communications: Total number of set communication actions and program executions

Example) Time taken until completion of a job in the event of a communication error
No. of communications: \(10 + 1 + 1 = 12\)
Time taken until job completion: \(12 \times 30\text{s} = 360\text{s}\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication action</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program execution (before action)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program execution (after action)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout</td>
<td>30 seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) **Monitoring interval timeout**
Depending on the number of set jobs or the trigger condition setting, the monitoring interval timeout may be generated.

- **9.2 About Monitoring Interval Timeout**
2. When an error occurs in job execution

(1) The job execution is canceled when the error cause is the following:
• Failure in device data writing due to network disconnection within the PLC system
• Failure in device data writing, or operation error
• Failure in access to the database (Except jobs for which [Enable DB buffering] is selected)

⇒ 5.1.10 DB buffering function

(2) If a job execution is canceled, the operation processed before the error occurrence returns to the status before the job execution.

POINT

The following explains access to GOT device data and the database.

(1) GOT device data
Since all of data are written to the device data area in the GOT at a time upon completion of job execution, any change due to the error is not reflected in the device data of the GOT.

(2) Database
Rollback is executed assuming the time immediately before job activation as a commit point. When an error occurs during inserting data into a database, the data inserted into the database before occurring the error are reflected.

(3) When [Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution] has been selected, a value is assigned to the specified tag component.

⇒ 6.7.5 Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution
## 6. MES INTERFACE FUNCTION SETTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>MES Interface Function Setting Screen</td>
<td>6 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Displaying the MES Interface Function Setting Screen</td>
<td>6 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Screen Structure</td>
<td>6 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>6 - 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Device Tag Settings</td>
<td>6 - 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Server Service Settings</td>
<td>6 - 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>Job Settings</td>
<td>6 - 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>Job Settings - Actions</td>
<td>6 - 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>System Setting</td>
<td>6 - 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>Import and Export</td>
<td>6 - 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.11</td>
<td>Diagnosis</td>
<td>6 - 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.12</td>
<td>Working Log</td>
<td>6 - 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.13</td>
<td>Precautions</td>
<td>6 - 91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.1 MES Interface Function Setting Screen

The MES interface function setting screen is a screen for configuring various settings required for the MES interface function. In addition, the operation status of the MES interface function and the working log can be checked, and other operations such as stop/restart of the MES interface function can be also performed.

6.2 Displaying the MES Interface Function Setting Screen

**Step 1.** Start GT Designer3.
For how to start GT Designer3, refer to the following manual.

➡️ GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

**Step 2.** Perform the following:
- Select [Common] → [MES Interface] from the menu.

**Step 3.** The MES interface screen is displayed. Configure the settings referring to the following descriptions.
6.3 Screen Structure

This section explains the structure of the MES interface function setting screen.

6.3.1 Screen structure

POINT

(1) Display on the title bar

On the title bar, the status of connection to the GOT is displayed. The connection status displays are shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection type</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS232</td>
<td>(Connect Type RS232 COM1)</td>
<td>Displays the communication port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>(Connect Type USB)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>(Connect Type Ethernet 192.168.3.10)</td>
<td>Displays the IP address.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.3.2 Operations using the Edit items tree

The Edit items tree shows overall MES interface function settings in a tree. This section explains the operations using the Edit items tree.

1. Selecting an item
   - **Step 1.** When double-clicking the project root or each setting type, some items are displayed.
   - **Step 2.** Selecting one of the items displays the corresponding edit screen on the detailed setting edit screen area.

2. Adding an item
   - **Step 1.** Selecting an item or a setting type to be added and performing either of the following will add the item.
     - Select an item of the same type or a setting type, right-click the mouse, and choose [Add].
     - Double-click a setting type that contains no item.
   - **Step 2.** When the item is added properly, it is automatically selected and the edit screen is switched to the one for the added item.

   **POINT**
   Since the number of items that can be added is limited depending on the setting type, refer to the relevant section of each item.

3. Deleting an item
   - **Step 1.** Select an item to be deleted and right-click the mouse. Selecting [Delete] deletes the item.

   **POINT**
   For precautions on the item deletion, refer to the following.

   ➤ 6.13 ■2. When deleting an item

4. Replicating an item
   - **Step 1.** Select an item to be copied, right-click it to display the menu. Selecting [Copy & Paste] replicates the item.
   - **Step 2.** When the item is added properly, it is automatically selected and the edit screen is switched to the one for the added item.

   **POINT**
   Since the number of items that can be added is limited depending on the setting type, refer to the relevant section of each item.
6.4 Setting

Configure the settings for the MES interface function.

**Step 1.** Click the "Setting" tab.

**Step 2.** The "Setting" sheet is displayed on the detailed setting edit screen. For each of the setting items, refer to the section shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device tag settings</td>
<td>Configure the settings for the tag function.</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server service settings</td>
<td>Configure the settings for access to a server computer.</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job settings</td>
<td>Configure the settings for the DB interface function.</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System setting</td>
<td>Configure the settings for the DB buffering function, and set whether to enable the additional setting.</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import, Export</td>
<td>Imports or exports the MES interface settings.</td>
<td>6.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.5 Device Tag Settings

Configure the settings for the tag function.
For the tag function, refer to the following:

➠ 5.1.3 Tag function
Configured tags are used in [Job settings], etc.


Step 2. Selecting one of the items displays the corresponding edit screen on the detailed setting edit screen area.
Make the setting referring to the following descriptions.

POINT

(1) How to add, delete, or copy an item
For addition, deletion or copying of items, refer to the following:

➠ 6.3.2 Operations using the Edit items tree

(2) When an item is added or copied, a "New Tag" item is added.
### 6.5.1 Setting items in Device tag settings

Up to 64 items can be set in [Device tag settings] within one project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device tag name</td>
<td>Enter a device tag name. (Up to 16 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampling setting</td>
<td>Set whether to periodically sample the tag or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set a sampling interval to sample the tag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Array setting</td>
<td>Set whether to use arrays for the tag or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.5.2 Setting items in Array setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component setting input</td>
<td>Configure the tag component settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.5.3 Setting items in Component setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component list</td>
<td>Displays a list of the components that have been already set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.5.3 Setting items in Component setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Array block size</td>
<td>Make setting when changing the block size manually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of tag components in project</td>
<td>Displays the number of all the tag components in the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of statistical processings in project</td>
<td>Displays the number of the components in the project, for which [Perform statistical processing] is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of device points in tag</td>
<td>Displays the number of total device points used in [Device Tag setting].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1. Device tag name (Up to 16 characters)

Enter a device tag name. Configured tags are used in [Job settings], etc. For characters that can be used for device tag names, refer to the following:

➤ 9.1.2 Characters applicable to item names, component names, variable names, etc.

Note that using the name same as the one set in [Server service settings] is not allowed.
2. **Sampling setting**

   (1) **When sampling is enabled**
   The tag is sampled in the specified interval.
   When selecting [Sampling], also set a sampling interval in units of seconds. The setting range for the interval is 1 to 32767 seconds.

   (2) **When sampling is disabled**
   The tag is not sampled. When [Do not sample] is selected, statistical processing cannot be performed for tag component values.

   **POINT**

   (1) The GOT becomes less busy if [Do not sample] is selected for the following tags.
   - Tags only for writing
   - Tags for sampling device values with the handshake operation.
   For the handshake operation, refer to the following:
   ➤ 6.7.2 ■8. Handshake operation

   (2) When [Do not sample] is selected, the setting items for reading tags cannot be selected for the tag. (Except cases that [Handshake operation] is set for the trigger conditions.)
   - Tag component values set in [Select/Update/Delete conditions] of [Select] in [Communication action]

   (3) When [Array setting] is set for the tag, [Do not sample] is fixed for the sampling setting.

6.5.2 **Setting items in Array setting**

An array is a data format, in which the specified number of data of the same data type are arranged sequentially. The Array setting is set when writing multiple records extracted from a database to the same tag component.

Either of the following can be selected for device assignment to each tag component.

- Assigning consecutive devices to each tag component (series)
- Handling all tag components as a block and assigning the same kind of devices in a series of blocks (block)

Tags with array settings are used for [MultiSelect].

➤ 6.8.1 Setting items in Communication action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Array setting</th>
<th>Length of array</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Block</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Use array</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Use array**

   When the [Use array] checkbox is checked, the tag is arranged as arrays.

   **POINT**

   (1) When the array setting is set, device data are not collected.
   (2) The array setting is unavailable for the tags set for the actions in [Job settings].

2. **Length of array (Range: 2 to 40000, Default: 2)**

   Set the number of arrays for the tag.
3. Series/Block (Default: Series)

Select a method for the array setting.

(1) Series

Devices of respective tag components are arranged consecutively.
(Example) When [Length of array] is set to 4 with [series] setting
Only the start device (device in n=1) need be set.
Devices in and after n=2 are configured automatically.

(2) Block

Devices of all tag components are arranged as a block.
The size of the block can be changed in [array block size].
For [array block size], refer to the following.

POINT

When device types are different, [block] cannot be selected.
For the device types, refer to the following.

3.2 GOT Devices Available for the MES Interface Function
6.5.3 Setting items in Component setting

Configure the settings for assigning GOT devices to tags.
Up to 256 components can be set for one tag.
Up to 4096 components can be set for one project.

(Adding a component)
- Set required items in [Component setting input], and click the Add button.
- The component is added in [Component list].

(Modifying a component)
- When a component to be modified is selected in [Component list], its settings are displayed in [Component setting input].
- Modify the item settings in [Component setting input], and click the Replace button.

(Deleting a component)
- Select a component to be deleted in [Component list], and click the Delete button.

(Deleting the settings in [Component setting input])
- Clicking the Clear button deletes the settings in [Component setting input].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Component setting input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component name</td>
<td>Enter a component name. (Up to 16 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head device</td>
<td>Set device name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Select the data type of the sampling data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character string length</td>
<td>Set the character string length when [Data type] is set to [String] or [String [Unicode]].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform statistical processing</td>
<td>Set whether to perform statistical processing or not.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Component List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component name</td>
<td>Displays a component name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device</td>
<td>Displays a device range used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Displays a data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical type</td>
<td>When [Perform statistical processing] is set, displays the type of statistical processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device [n]</td>
<td>When [Array setting] is set, displays the device range of array No.n. For a display example, refer to the following.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following are displayed on the status bar of [Device Tag setting].

- [No. of tag components in project]
  The total number of tag components in the project is displayed.
- [No. of statistical processings in project]
  The number of component settings in the project, for which [Perform statistical processing] is checked, is displayed.
- [No. of device points in tag]
  The total number of device points used in [Device tag settings] is displayed. Up to 40000 device points can be set for a tag with [Array setting].

### 1. Component name (Up to 16 characters)

Enter a component name.
For characters that can be used for component names, refer to the following:

=> 9.1.2 Characters applicable to item names, component names, variable names, etc.

### 2. Device

- Set a device type and an actual device number.
- Bit specification is not allowed for word devices.
- For accessible devices, refer to the following:

  => 3.2 GOT Devices Available for the MES Interface Function
### 3. Data type
Select the data type of the sampling data (device data).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Selectable Device</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single word</td>
<td>Handles data as single word data (16-bit Integer type).</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double word</td>
<td>Handles data as double word data (32-bit Integer type).</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real number</td>
<td>Handles data as floating point data.</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String(^1)(^2)</td>
<td>Handles data as character strings.</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String [Unicode](^2)(^3)</td>
<td>Handles data as Unicode character strings.</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Handles data as bit data (in units of bits (0/1)).</td>
<td>Bit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) When [Data type] is [String], device values are processed as follows:
- When the device value is not an ASCII code or JIS code, it is replaced with “.” (period: 2EH).
- When the device value is a model-dependent character, the character code may be converted when an action is executed.

\(^2\) If the device stores a character string that contains a termination character (NULL code: 00H or 0000H), the characters subsequent to the termination character are ignored.
(Typical character string is regarded as terminated.)

\(^3\) This item is selectable when [Enable additional setting] is selected.

### 4. Character string length ([Data type]: [String])
Set the character string length when [Data type] is set to [String].

1. **Setting range of the character string length**
   - When [Enable additional setting] is selected: 1 to 255 characters
   - When [Enable additional setting] is deselected: 2 to 32 characters (even numbers only)

2. **Number of devices to be used**
The number of word devices to be used equals the character string length divided by 2. (An odd-numbered length is incremented by 1 and then divided by 2.)

3. **When [String] is selected, data are stored as follows:**
   - (a) When the value length is shorter than the character string length
     NULL codes (00H) are stored after the stored values.
     Example: "ABCD" is stored in the device of the tag component, whose character length is 8.
     
     ```
     A B C D
     41h 42h 143h 144h 00h 00h 00h 00h
     ```
   - (b) When the value length is longer than the character string length
     The values whose quantity is equal to the character string length are stored.
     Example: "ABCD" is attempted to be stored in the device of the tag component, whose character length is 2.
     "AB"

### 5. Character string length ([Data type]: [String [Unicode]])
Set the character string length when [Data type] is set to [String [Unicode]].

1. **Setting range of the character string length**
   1 to 255 characters

2. **Number of devices to be used**
The number of consecutive word devices to be used equals the character string length.

3. **Storage order of a character code**
A character code is stored from lower-order bytes to upper-order bytes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41H</td>
<td>00H</td>
<td>42H</td>
<td>00H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When [Data type] is set to [String [Unicode]] for a device, if you specify the device for a text display or text input object, select [Display in order of High -> Low] in the object setting dialog.
6. Perform statistical processing

(1) Set whether to perform statistical processing or not. Up to 64 components that have [Perform statistical processing] setting can be set in all projects. (Check [No. of statistical processings in project] on the status bar.)

When the [Perform statistical processing] box is checked, statistical processing is performed for tag component values.

Statistically processed values can be used by specifying the tag component values, for which [Perform statistical processing] is selected, in [Job setting].

Note that this setting is not available when:
- [Do not sample] is selected in [Sampling setting].
- The data type of the tag component is [String].
- [Array setting] is set.

(2) When [Perform statistical processing] is selected, set the following items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statistical type</td>
<td>Select a type of the statistical processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of samples</td>
<td>Specify the number of samples when [Moving average], [Moving maximum], or [Moving minimum] is selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Statistical type

Select a type of the statistical processing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average*1</td>
<td>An average value after starting sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum*1</td>
<td>The maximum value after starting sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum*1</td>
<td>The minimum value after starting sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving average*2 *3</td>
<td>An average of the tag component values that are collected at sampling intervals for the number of times specified by [No. of samples] Since the processing range moves at each sampling, the latest value can be obtained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving maximum*2 *3</td>
<td>The maximum value in the tag component values that are collected at sampling intervals for the number of times specified by [No. of samples] Since the processing range moves at each sampling, the latest value can be obtained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving minimum*2 *3</td>
<td>The minimum value in the tag component values that are collected at sampling intervals for the number of times specified by [No. of samples] Since the processing range moves at each sampling, the latest value can be obtained.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 If a statistical value of [Average], [Maximum], or [Minimum] is reset, a value obtained after resetting will be stored.
- How to reset a statistical value of [Average], [Maximum], or [Minimum]
  Perform substitution of some value for the relevant tag component using [Operation action] of a job.
  For operation actions, refer to the following:
  ➠ 6.8.2 Setting items in Operation action
    The statistical processing is reset and a value processed after the substitution is stored.

*2 Statistical values of [Moving average], [Moving maximum], and [Moving minimum] cannot be reset.

*3 When a tag component having [Moving average], [Moving maximum], or [Moving minimum] setting is specified in a job, the job is not activated until data are collected for the specified number of times after start of sampling.
(b) No. of samples (2 to 20)
Specify the number of samples when [Moving average], [Moving maximum], or [Moving minimum] is selected.

(Moving average when [No. of samples] is 4)

<Change in tag component values>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>3rd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)+2)+3)+4)</td>
<td>(2)+3)+4)+5)</td>
<td>(3)+4)+5)+6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Device value: 1) 2) 3) 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) 11) 12)
7. **n (Array No.)**
   When [Array setting] is set, the device range of array No.n, is displayed in [Device [n]] of [Component List].

To change the [Device [n]] display, use the following methods.
- Enter a value in the box.
- Change the value with the , , , , or button.

8. **Array block size**
   When [block] is selected in [Array setting], [array block size] setting is available.

Usually, the block size need not be changed because the it is automatically adjusted to avoid duplication of components.
Change [array block size] when:
- Setting a desired number for the start device No. of each block.
- Adding any component in the future.

The following example explains the cases where [array block size] is manually set and is not set.
(Example) When [Component D] is to be added in the future
- When 10 is set for [array block size], device numbers are not changed.
- When nothing is set for [array block size], device numbers in and after array No.2 are changed.

9. **Precautions on [Component setting]**
   If a wrong device number is set for a component in [Component setting], an error will occur on another component that has the same access target CPU setting.
   Correct the device number in [Component setting].
6.6 Server Service Settings

Configure the settings for the access to a server computer.
The set server service name is used in [Job setting].

**Step 1.** Double-clicking [Server Service setting] in the Edit items tree displays relevant items.

**Step 2.** Selecting one of the items displays the corresponding edit screen on the detailed setting edit screen area.
Make the setting referring to the following descriptions.

![Server Service Setting Interface](image)

**POINT**

1. **How to add, delete, or copy an item**
   
   For addition, deletion or copying of items, refer to the following:

   ➤ 6.3.2 Operations using the Edit items tree

2. **When an item is added or copied, a “NewServer” item is added.**
### 6.6.1 Setting items in Server service settings

Up to 8 items can be set in [Server service settings] within one project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Server service name</td>
<td>Enter a server service name. (Up to 16 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server type</td>
<td>Select the server type of the server computer to be accessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP address</td>
<td>Enter a decimal IP address of the server computer where DB Connection Service is installed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port No.</td>
<td>Set a port number of the server computer. (Range: 1024 to 65535, Default: 5112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User name</td>
<td>Set a user name used to access the server computer. (Up to 30 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password/Confirm password</td>
<td>Set a password used to access the server computer. (Up to 30 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source name</td>
<td>Set the name of the ODBC data source to be accessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database type</td>
<td>Select the type of the database server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access error notification setting</td>
<td>Set whether to enable or disable notification of the access error status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection timeout</td>
<td>In case a connection error occurs on the network between the GOT and the server computer, set a timeout time during which the GOT will detect the error. (Range: 1 to 180 seconds, Default: 10 seconds)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. **Server service name (Up to 16 characters)**
   Enter a server service name.
   The set server service name is used in [Job setting].
   For characters that can be used for server service names, refer to the following:
   ➤ 9.1.2 Characters applicable to item names, component names, variable names, etc.
   Note that using the name same as the one of the device tags set in [Device tag settings] is not allowed.

2. **Server type**
   (1) Select the server type of the server computer to be accessed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database server</td>
<td>Used in [Communication action] of [Job setting].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application server</td>
<td>Used in [Program execution] of [Job setting].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   (2) When [Database server] is selected, set the following items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data source name</td>
<td>Set the name of the ODBC data source to be accessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For characters that can be used for data source names, refer to the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database type</td>
<td>Select the type of the database server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Oracle 8i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Oracle 9i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Oracle 10g/11g/12c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SQL Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MSDE200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Access2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MySQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• PostgreSQL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. **IP address**
   Enter a decimal IP address of the server computer where DB Connection Service is installed.

4. **Port No. (Range: 1024 to 65535, Default: 5112)**
   Set a port number of the server computer.
   Set the same value in [Port No.] as the one set in [Service port] of DB Connection Service.
   ➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool

5. **User name (Up to 30 characters)**
   Set a user name used to access the server computer.
   For characters that can be used for user names, refer to the following:
   ➤ 9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc.
   (1) When [Database server] is selected for [Server type]
   Set a user name that is required for ODBC access.
   (2) When [Application server] is selected for [Server type]
   Set the account user name used for the operating system (OS) of the application server computer.

6. **Password/Confirm password (Up to 30 characters)**
   Set a password used to access the server computer.
   For characters that can be used for passwords, refer to the following:
   ➤ 9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc.
7. Access error notification setting

(1) [Notify the access error status.]
Set whether to enable or disable notification of the access error status.
If the [Notify the access error status.] box is checked, an error occurred in access to the server computer is reported to a tag component.

(2) When [Notify the access error status.] is selected, choose a tag component into whose device the access error status data is stored.
Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.
Data are stored as follows depending on the data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>OFF: Normal/Not accessed/Network line disconnected ON: Access error status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;0&quot;: Normal/Not accessed/Network line disconnected &quot;1&quot;: Access error status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other than the above</td>
<td>0: Normal/Not accessed/Network line disconnected 1: Access error status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Connection timeout (Range: 1 to 180 seconds, Default: 10 seconds)

In case a connection error occurs on the network between the GOT and the server computer, set a timeout time during which the GOT will detect the error.
Usually, this setting is not needed.
In any of the following cases, adjust the connection timeout time if necessary.

(1) Reduce the connection timeout time to:
• Make the time elapsed from occurrence of a connection error to the start of DB buffering shorter.
• Make the time elapsed from occurrence of a connection error to notification of an access error and job cancellation shorter.

(2) Increase the connection timeout time when:
• A connection timeout occurs in spite of normal network condition.

POINT

The relation of the values set for [Connection timeout] and [DB access timeout time] in [DB Connection Service Setting Tool] must be as follows:
• Connection timeout value ≤ DB access timeout value
Configure the settings for the DB interface function. For the DB interface function, refer to the following:

5.1 DB Interface Function

**Step 1.** Double-clicking [Job settings] in the Edit items tree displays relevant items.

**Step 2.** Selecting one of the items displays the corresponding edit screen on the detailed setting edit screen area. Make the setting referring to the following descriptions.

---

**POINT**

(1) How to add, delete, or copy an item
For addition, deletion or copying of items, refer to the following:

6.3.2 Operations using the Edit items tree

(2) When an item is added or copied, a "New Job" item is added.
## 6.7.1 Setting items in Job settings

Up to 64 items can be set in [Job settings] within one project. For job operations, refer to the following:

> 5.2 Precautions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job name</td>
<td>Enter a job name. (Up to 16 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOT Initializing</td>
<td>Set whether to enable the job at startup of the GOT or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger buffering</td>
<td>Set whether to enable the trigger buffering or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup logging</td>
<td>Set whether to output the startup history of the job to the log or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test mode</td>
<td>Set whether to operate the job in test mode or not.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Trigger conditions            | Configure the settings for startup conditions of the job.  
> 6.7.2 Setting items in Trigger conditions |
| Action                        | Configure the action settings.  
> 6.7.3 Setting items in Program execution |
| Program execution             | Configure the settings for the program execution function. |
| DB buffering                  | Configure the settings for the DB buffering function.  
> 6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering |
| Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution | Set whether to enable or disable notification of errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution.  
> 6.7.5 Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution |
| No. of fields in project      | Displays the total number of fields in the project. |
| Tag component data length in job | Displays the total data length of the tag components in the job. |
1. Job name (Up to 16 characters)
Enter a job name.
For characters that can be used for job names, refer to the following:

   9.1.2 Characters applicable to item names, component names, variable names, etc.

2. GOT Initializing

   (1) Set whether to enable the job at startup of the GOT or not.
   If the [GOT Initializing] box is not checked, the job is disabled at startup of the GOT. (Even if trigger conditions are met, the job is not executed.)

   (2) When the GOT is ON, the enable/disable setting of the job can be changed in [Change Job Status] on the [Diagnosis] tab.

   ➤ 6.11.3 Changing the job status (Change job status)

3. Trigger buffering

   (1) Set whether to enable the trigger buffering function or not.
   For the trigger buffering function, refer to the following:

   ➤ 5.1.5 Trigger buffering function

   (2) Precautions for enabling [Trigger buffering]
   • [Handshake operation] cannot be selected for the trigger conditions.
   • A tag component cannot be selected for the substitution tag in [Operation action].
   • Tag component values cannot be set for [DB-tag link setting] in [Select] of [Communication action].
   • [Communication action] - [MultiSelect] cannot be selected.
   • Up to 4096 words can be used for the total data length of tag components in one job. (The current data length is displayed on the status bar of [Job setting].)

   POINT
   The tag component data length in one job refers to the total data length of the tag components set in [Communication action] and [Operation action]. In [Communication action], tag components are set in [DB-tag link setting] and [Select/Update/Delete conditions]. All tags in one job are treated as different tags even if there are the same tags.

4. Startup logging

   (1) Set whether to output the startup history of the job to the log or not.
   If this function is enabled, the job startup timing can be checked during system start-up or tune-up.
   When the [Startup logging] box is checked, the startup history of the job (date and time, job name, trigger conditions) is saved on a CF card.
   The startup log can be confirmed in [Job Execute Log] on the [Working log] tab.

   ➤ 6.12.2 Job Execute Log

   (2) When the log capacity becomes full (Log capacity: 1MB × 2)
   The first half of the data are deleted.
   The latest log is stored after the remaining data.

   (3) When this function is enabled, a processing time is required for saving or deleting the startup history of the job. It is recommended to disable this function during system operation.

5. Test mode

   (1) Set whether to operate the job in test mode or not.
   Up to 4 jobs can be set to [Test mode].
   When the [Test mode] box is checked, the test mode is activated, and execution details of the job can be confirmed before operation.
   Job execution can be confirmed in [Job Execute Log] on the [Working log] tab.

   (2) When [Test mode] is selected
   The following are performed in the test mode.
   Operations other than the following are identical to the actual operations.
   • Startup data are logged.
   • Detailed data are logged.
   • Data are not written to GOT devices.
   • No data are written to the database.
6.7.2 Setting items in Trigger conditions

Configure the settings for startup conditions of the job.
The job is activated when the trigger condition value is changed from false to true.
At the time of power-up, at restart of the MES interface function, or at the end of one-shot execution, all the conditions are initialized to false, and the job is started up when the initial condition is true.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combination</td>
<td>Selects conjunction of Trigger 1 and 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger 1</td>
<td>Selects Trigger 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger 2</td>
<td>Selects Trigger 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The job starts when the trigger conditions changes from false to true.
## 1. Combination

(1) Selects a combination of [Trigger 1] and [Trigger 2].
- OR (When either of them is true, the result is true.)
- AND (When both of them are true, the result is true.)
When the combination result of [Trigger 1] and [Trigger 2] is changed from false to true, the job is activated.

(2) The following shows the timings at which the combination result of [Trigger 1] and [Trigger 2] is changed from false to true.
(In any other cases, because the combination result is not changed from false to true, the job is not activated.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Trigger 1</th>
<th>Trigger 2</th>
<th>Combination result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR (Changed from false to true)</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (Remained false)</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND (Changed from false to true)</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND (Remained true)</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND (Remained true)</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Trigger 1, Trigger 2

Select items for [Trigger 1] and [Trigger 2], referring to this and subsequent descriptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Trigger 1</th>
<th>Trigger 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>No trigger conditions</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time specification startup</td>
<td>When the specified date, time and day of the week match the actual date, time and day of the week, the condition changes from false to true, resulting in job startup.</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specified time period startup</td>
<td>The condition is alternated between true and false in the specified cycles (unit: seconds), and when it changes from false to true, the job is activated.</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value monitoring startup</td>
<td>The actual tag component value is compared with the condition value (tag component value or constant value) at every sampling times, and the job is activated when the condition changes from false to true.</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOT Initializing</td>
<td>The job is activated only once when the GOT is started up.</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handshake operation</td>
<td>The job is activated when [Handshake startup] of the GOT turns ON. Upon completion of the job execution, [Completion notification] of the GOT turns ON.</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Disable

(1) When [Disable] is selected for [Trigger 1] or [Trigger 2]
Another trigger is regarded as a trigger condition.

(2) When [Disable] is selected for both [Trigger 1] and [Trigger 2]
The job is not activated by trigger conditions.
The job can be executed only by one-shot execution.

4. Time specification startup

(1) When the specified date, time and day of the week match the actual date, time and day of the week, the condition changes from false to true, resulting in job startup.

(2) When [Time specification startup] is selected, the date, time, and day of the week must be set.

(a) Year, Month, Day, Hour, and Minute
Directly enter the date and time.
Matching with the actual date and time is not checked for any field that remains blank.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year (4 digits)</td>
<td>0000 to 9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>1 to 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>1 to 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>0 to 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minute</td>
<td>0 to 59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Day
Specify a day of the week.
Check the checkbox of the day to be specified.
If no box is checked, it means "every day".
(Example) The following shows that the job is to be activated at 17:30 on Monday through Friday.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
<th>Sun</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Example) The following shows that the job is to be activated at 9:00 on the 1st day of every month.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
<th>Sun</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POINT**
If [Startup logging] is selected, each job startup can be confirmed with the time to the second in the startup log.
The startup log can be checked on the [Working log] tab.

6.12 Working Log

5. Specified time period startup
(1) The condition is alternated between true and false in the specified cycles (unit: seconds), and when it changes from false to true, the job is activated.
(2) When [Specified time period startup] is selected, set the cycle.
(Range: 1 to 32767 seconds)

(Example)
The following shows that the job is activated at 60-second intervals for an hour from 12:00 to 13:00 every day.
### 6. Value monitoring startup

1. The actual tag component value is compared with the condition value (tag component value or constant value) at every sampling times, and the job is activated when the condition changes from false to true. Even if the trigger condition becomes true temporarily between samplings, the job is not activated unless it is true at time of sampling.

2. When [Value monitoring startup] is selected, specify conditions for comparison.

   (a) **Tag, Component**
   Select a tag component to be compared with.
   Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

   (b) **Condition**
   Select a condition for comparison.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>=</code></td>
<td>The tag component value is equal to the condition value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>!=</code></td>
<td>The tag component value is not equal to the condition value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&gt;=</code></td>
<td>The tag component value is equal to or greater than the condition value. (Not selectable when [Data type] of the tag component is [bit] or [String])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&gt;</code></td>
<td>The tag component value is greater than the condition value. (Not selectable when [Data type] of the tag component is [bit] or [String])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;</code></td>
<td>The tag component value is smaller than the condition value. (Not selectable when [Data type] of the tag component is [bit] or [String])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>=&lt;</code></td>
<td>The tag component value is equal to or smaller than the condition value. (Not selectable when [Data type] of the tag component is [bit] or [String])</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   (c) **Tag/Type**
   Select a tag or constant that is used as a condition for comparison.
   Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.
Component
Select or enter a component/constant value that is used as a condition for comparison.

(Example)
The following shows that the job is activated when the value of the tag component (Process 1, Temperature) reaches 45 or higher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Tag/Type</th>
<th>Component</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS1</td>
<td>TEMPERATURE</td>
<td>&gt;=</td>
<td>[Constant]</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Example)
To activate the job repeatedly while the condition of [Value monitoring startup] is met, make settings as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combination</td>
<td>AND (When both of them are true, the result is true.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger 1, Trigger 2</td>
<td>[Value monitoring startup], [Specified time period startup]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As the condition alternates between true and false as shown below, job startup can be repeated while the [Value monitoring startup] condition is met.

---

7. GOT Initializing
The job is activated only once when the GOT is started up.
### 8. Handshake operation

(1) The job is activated when [Handshake startup] of the GOT turns ON. Upon completion of the job execution, [Completion notification] of the GOT turns ON. [Handshake operation] is a startup method by which completion of job execution can be notified to a GOT.

#### Step 1.
When [Handshake startup] turns ON in the sequence program, the GOT collects tag component values used for the job and executes the job.

#### Step 2.
Upon completion of the job execution, [Completion notification] of the GOT is turned ON.\(^*1\)

#### Step 3.
After confirming that [Completion notification] is ON, turn OFF [Handshake startup] of the GOT.

#### Step 4.
When [Handshake startup] turns OFF, the GOT turns OFF [Completion notification], causing the handshake operation to be completed.

#### Step 5.
After confirming the completion of the handshake operation, the next job is executed.

\(^*1\) If an error occurs during job execution, [Completion notification] does not turn ON.
To detect such an error, enable [Notify errors (job cancellation)] that occur during job execution.

6.7.5 Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution

(2) [Handshake operation] is selectable only in [Trigger 1].
When [Handshake operation] is selected, selection is not allowed for [Trigger 2].
For selection of [Handshake operation], set the following items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handshake startup</td>
<td>Select a tag component used to request for job startup. (Selectable only when [Data type] of the tag component is [bit]) Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion notification</td>
<td>Select a tag component that allows notification of execution completion of the job. (Selectable only when [Data type] of the tag component is [bit]) Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^*1\) Do not specify the same [Completion notification] to multiple jobs.
6.7.3 Setting items in Program execution

Configure the settings for the program execution function. For the program execution function, refer to the following:

5.1.9 Program execution function

Step 1. Click the Setting button of [Before actions] or [After actions].
• Before actions:
  Set a program to be performed before execution of the first action of the job.
• After actions:
  Set a program to be performed after execution of the last action of the job.

Step 2. [Program execution setting (before action)] or [Program execution setting (after action)] is displayed. Make the setting referring to the following descriptions. After completing the setting, click the OK button.
6.7 Job Settings

MES INTERFACE FUNCTION SETTING

• 1. Execute program before action, or Execute program after action

   (1) Set whether or not to enable program execution before or after execution of actions.

   (2) When [Execute program before action] or [Execute program after action] is enabled, make the setting described in this section (2) and subsequent sections.

• 2. Program execution destination

   Select an application server to be accessed.

• 3. Command line (Up to 127 characters)

   Enter a command line for the program that is executed on the application server computer.*1*2

   For characters that can be used for command lines, refer to the following:

   ➤ 9.1.1 ASCII code table

   *1 Programs that need to be run with administrator privileges (by a user in Administrators group) are not executable.

   *2 To execute a program including any displays, place the application server computer into the logon status.
4. Check return value

(1) Set whether to check the return value or not.

When the [Check return value] box is checked, the return value (End code) of the executed program is checked.

If no return value is returned within the [DB access timeout] time set in DB Connection Service Setting Tool, a timeout error is detected and the job execution is canceled.

For [DB access timeout], refer to the following:

⇒ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool

(2) When [Check return value] is selected, set the following items.

(a) Normal return value (Default: 0)

Set a normal return value.

(b) Write the value into the tag when the value is faulty.

When the [Write the value into the tag when the value is faulty] box is checked, if the return value is not normal, a value is assigned to the specified tag component.

Set a tag component to which a value is assigned when this is selected.

• Tag, Component
  Select a tag component to which a value is assigned.
  Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

• Substitute value
  Directly enter a substitute value.
  The following shows the settable substitute values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Settable substitute value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single word</td>
<td>Up to 16 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double word</td>
<td>signed decimal notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: -521.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real number</td>
<td>signed exponential notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: -5.2198E02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| String                     | When [Enable additional setting] is selected: Up to 255 characters
|                            | When [Enable additional setting] is deselected: Up to 32 characters
|                            | For characters that can be used for character strings, refer to the following:
|                            | ⇒ 9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc. |
| String [Unicode]           | Up to 255 characters      |
| Bit                        | [ON] or [OFF]             |

(c) Do not execute job when the value is faulty. ([Program execution setting (before action)] only)

When the [Do not execute job when the value is faulty] box is checked, if the return value is faulty, the job execution is canceled.

5. Wait for execution completion

If the [Wait for execution completion] box is checked, the next processing is executed after completion of the program execution.

When [Check return value] is selected, [Wait for execution completion] is always selected.
6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering

Set whether to utilize the DB buffering function or not.
For the DB buffering function, refer to the following:

⇒ 5.1.10 DB buffering function

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enable DB buffering</td>
<td>Set whether to enable the DB buffering or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatically resend at time of restoration</td>
<td>Set whether or not to automatically resend data after recovery. When the [Automatically resend at time of restoration] box is checked, resend processing is automatically performed after recovery. When the [Automatically resend at time of restoration] box is not checked, resend processing is manually performed after recovery.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POINT

Before resending data, the GOT communicates with the database. At this time, if an action for communicating with the same database is set for a job, a long time is required for execution of the job. In the case of a large buffering size, it is advisable to resend the data manually while any job that is set to communicate with the database is not in execution, so that no problem will arise even if the MES interface function processing is affected.
6.7.5 Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution

Set whether to enable or disable notification of errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution. Job execution is canceled when access to the database fails or when type mismatch is found.

5.2 Precautions
6.12.2 3. (2) Operation of numerical values

1. Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution

(1) Set whether to enable or disable notification of errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution. When [Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution] box is checked, if job execution is canceled, a value is assigned to the specified tag component.

(2) When [Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution] has been selected, set a tag component to which a value is assigned.

(a) Tag, Component
Select a tag component to which a value is assigned.
Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

(b) Substitute value
Directly enter a substitute value.
The following shows the settable substitute values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Settable substitute value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single word</td>
<td>Up to 16 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Signed decimal notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: -521.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double word</td>
<td>• Signed exponential notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: -5.2198E02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

String
When [Enable additional setting] is selected: Up to 255 characters
When [Enable additional setting] is deselected: Up to 32 characters
For characters that can be used for character strings, refer to the following:
9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>String [Unicode]</th>
<th>Up to 255 characters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>[ON] or [OFF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.7.6 One-shot execution

Execute a job as a one-shot task. Doing so allows the user to check the execution result of the currently editing [Job setting].

1. Procedure for one-shot execution

POINT

- In [One-shot execution], settings of [Startup logging] and [DB Buffering] are not executed.
- All of job operations running with the MES interface function are temporarily disabled during one-shot execution.

**Step 1.** Click the One-shot execution button with the [Job settings] edit screen displayed.

**Step 2.** Clicking the One-shot execution button performs one-shot job execution ignoring the trigger conditions.

**Step 3.** Check the execution result that is displayed in the [View details] dialog box.

For the display of the [View details] dialog box, refer to the following:

➠ 6.12.2 ■3. Updating the Job Execute Log

POINT

A dialog box indicating the current processing status is displayed until completion of one-shot execution.

2. Precautions for one-shot execution

1) Precautions before one-shot execution

One-shot execution can be performed only when the MES interface function is active. When the MES interface function is not active, check the status and restart the operation before starting one-shot execution.

For restart of the MES interface function, refer to the following:

➠ 6.11.2 Manipulating the MES Interface Function status (Operation)

2) Precautions during one-shot execution

Do not perform the following during one-shot execution.

- Do not disconnect the cable that is connected to the GOT during one-shot execution.
- Do not remove the CF card from the GOT during one-shot execution.

If the MES interface function becomes inoperative, check the status and restart the operation on the [Diagnosis] tab.

For restart of the MES interface function, refer to the following:

➠ 6.11.2 Manipulating the MES Interface Function status (Operation)

3) **Connection result after the one-shot execution is performed**

After you perform the one-shot execution to connect a database server computer, the connection result is not reflected to [Connection result of previous job execution] in the [Diagnosis] tab.

4) **Job execution result after the one-shot execution is performed**

After you perform the one-shot execution to execute a job, the job execution result is not reflect to the database. (The rollback is executed.)
The following shows types of actions.
Up to 10 actions can be set for one job.

- [Communication action]
  For communicating the GOT with a database
- [Operation action]
  For operating tag component values
- [Transmit resource action]
  For sending the resource data to the database

(Adding an action)
- Select [Communication action], [Operation action], or [Transmit resource action] from the list box next to the [Add] button, and click the [Add] button.

- The Communication action dialog box, the Operation action dialog box, or the Transmit resource action dialog box is displayed.
  ➞ 6.8.1 Setting items in Communication action
  6.8.2 Setting items in Operation action
  6.8.3 Setting items in Transmit resource action

(Modifying an action)
- Select an action to be modified in [Action list], and click the [Edit] button.

- The Communication action dialog box, the Operation action dialog box, or the Transmit resource action dialog box is displayed.
  ➞ 6.8.1 Setting items in Communication action
  6.8.2 Setting items in Operation action
  6.8.3 Setting items in Transmit resource action

(Deleting an action)
- Select an action to be deleted in [Action list], and click the [Delete] button.

(Copying an action)
- Select an action to be copied in [Action list], choose [Replicate the selected action] from the list box next to the [Add] button, and click the [Add] button.
(Copying an action of another job within the project)

**Step 1.** Select [Replicate actions of other jobs] in the list box next to the Add button, and click the Add button.

**Step 2.** The [Replicate actions] dialog box is displayed.

**Step 3.** By repeating the following steps 4 to 6, set copy targets in [Selected Actions to replicate].

**Step 4.** From [Source Jobs], select a job that includes a desired action.

**Step 5.** Actions of the job selected in step 4 are listed in [Source Actions]. Select an action to be copied. (Multiple actions are selectable.)

**Step 6.** Clicking the >> button moves the action(s) selected in step 5 in [Selected Actions to replicate].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; button</td>
<td>Puts the action(s) selected in [Source Actions] into [Selected Actions to replicate].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;&gt; button</td>
<td>Puts all of the actions in [Source Actions] into [Selected Actions to replicate].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; button</td>
<td>Deletes the action(s) selected in [Selected Actions to replicate] from the box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;&lt; button</td>
<td>Deletes all of the actions in [Selected Actions to replicate] from the box.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Step 7. Clicking the Run button executes copying. Copied actions are located after existing actions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Select</td>
<td>[DB:RECIPEDATA] (RECIPE1 -&gt; PROCESS1.RECIPE1) (RECIPE2 -&gt; PROCESS1.RECIPE2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Update</td>
<td>[DB:COMPLETIONREPORT] (COMPLETED &lt; PROCESS1.COMPLETED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Insert</td>
<td>[DB:PROGRESSLOG] (Serverno &lt; DataServer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MultiSel</td>
<td>[DB:RECIPEDATA] (WorkNo -&gt; PROCESS2.WorkNo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Operation</td>
<td>(PROCESS1.WORK_NO &lt;= 50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Resource</td>
<td>[DB:LOGDATA]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Type

The types of the existing actions are displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select</td>
<td>[Select] of [Communication action]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update</td>
<td>[Update] of [Communication action]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert</td>
<td>[Insert] of [Communication action]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSelect</td>
<td>[MultiSelect] of [Communication action]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>[Delete] of [Communication action]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation</td>
<td>[Operation action]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>[Transmit resource action]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 2. Summary

Details of the existing actions are displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select</td>
<td>[Database: Table name](DB-tag link setting No.1)...(DB-tag link setting No.n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSelect</td>
<td>(DB-tag link setting) = (Field name → Tag component/Constant value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update</td>
<td>[Database: Table name](DB-tag link setting No.1)...(DB-tag link setting No.n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert</td>
<td>(DB-tag link setting) = (Field name ← Tag component/Constant value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>[Database: Table name]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operation**

With substitution setting:

(Operation action) =

(Substitution tag component/Constant value ← Operation tag component/Constant value Operator
Operation tag component/Constant value)

Without substitution setting:

(Operation action) =

(Substitution tag component/Constant value ← Operation tag component/Constant value)

**Resource**

[Database: Table name](Comment storing field name, Time storing field name, Field name No.1, ..., Field name No.n)

---

### *1 Display format of the tag component/constant value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tag component</td>
<td>Device tag name, component name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical value</td>
<td>Numerical value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>“Character string”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>GOT time: Date [GOT time] Server time: Date [Server time]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date String</td>
<td>“Date [Date String]”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>(Variable name)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### *2 Display format of the operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ (Addition)</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (Subtraction)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>× (Multiplication)</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>÷ (Division)</td>
<td>÷</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% (Remainder)</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
6.8.1 Setting items in Communication action

Configure the settings for communications with a database.

**Step 1.** Performing the operation for adding or modifying an action displays the [Communication action] dialog box.

**Step 2.** Make the setting referring to the following descriptions.

**Step 3.** Clicking the OK button after setting adds or modifies the action.

**Step 4.** For the operation for adding or modifying an action, refer to the following:

6.8 Job Settings - Actions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action type</td>
<td>Select an action type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>Set a table name of the database to be accessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table name</td>
<td>Set a table name of the database to be accessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-tag link settings¹</td>
<td>Set assignments between field values and tag component values (or constant values)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select/Update/Delete conditions¹</td>
<td>When [Select], [Update], [MultiSelect], or [Delete] is selected for [Action type], set the conditions of the records to be selected, updated, or deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select sort settings¹</td>
<td>When [Select] or [MultiSelect] is selected for [Action type], set a condition for sorting selected records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception process setting button</td>
<td>Set the processing to be performed in the following cases:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• No applicable record exists when [Select], [Update], [MultiSelect], or [Delete] is selected for [Action type].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Multiple applicable records exist when [Select], [Update], or [Delete] is selected for [Action type].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The number of records to be multi-selected is greater than the number of arrays set in [Array setting] of the tag when [MultiSelect] is selected for [Action type].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi select setting button</td>
<td>When [MultiSelect] is selected, detailed settings can be configured by clicking this.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generated SQL text</td>
<td>Displays SQL text that is generated in the currently editing [Communication action].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of fields in project</td>
<td>Displays the total number of fields in the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag component data length in job</td>
<td>Displays the total data length of the tag components in the job.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selecting a row and clicking the ▲ button reverses the order between the selected row and the one immediately above it.

The ▲ button cannot be clicked on the first row.

Selecting a row and clicking the ▼ button reverses the order between the selected row and the one immediately below it.

The ▼ button cannot be clicked on the last row.
### 6.8 Job Settings - Actions

**6 - 41**

#### MES INTERFACE FUNCTION SETTING

*1 Up to 8192 fields can be set in [DB-tag link settings], [Select/Update/Delete conditions], and [Select sort settings] for one project. (Check [No. of fields in project] in the lower left of the Communication action dialog box.)

#### 1. Action type

Select an action type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select</td>
<td>[Select] substitutes a field value of the record, whose conditions are met, for a substitute value (tag component value/variable).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update *1</td>
<td>[Update] substitutes a substitute value (tag component value/variable) for a field value of the record whose conditions are met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert</td>
<td>Generates a new value, and inserts an insert value (tag component value/constant value/variable) into a field of the generated record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSelect</td>
<td>Substitutes field values of the records, whose conditions are met, for substitute values (tag component values).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Deletes the record that meets the specified conditions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 With Microsoft® Access® 2000/2003/2007/2010/2013, the following restrictions exist.
  - Up to 127 fields can be updated for a communication action.
  - Do not access the same file with multiple GOTs and MES interface modules simultaneously.

#### 2. Database

Select a database to be accessed.

#### 3. Table name (1 to 32 characters)

Set a table name of the database to be accessed.

For characters that can be used for table names, refer to the following:

⇒ 9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.
4. DB-tag link settings

Set assignments between field values and tag component values (or constant values). Up to 256 rows can be set in [DB-tag link settings] for each communication action.

(1) When [Select] is selected for [Action type] [Select] substitutes a field value of the record, whose conditions are met, for a substitute value (tag component value/variable).

In [Select/Update/Delete conditions], set the conditions of the record to be selected.

   ➤ 6.8.1 ■ 5. Select/Update/Delete conditions

Conditions for sorting the selected records are set in [Select sort settings].

   ➤ 6.8.1 ■ 6. Select sort settings

(a) Field name (1 to 32 characters)

Set a field name for the field value to be selected.

For characters that can be used for field names, refer to the following:

   ➤ 9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.

(b) Tag

Select a tag or variable for which a value is substituted.

Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

(c) Component

Select or directly enter a component value or a variable of the substitution target.
(2) When [Update] is selected for [Action type], [Update] substitutes a substitute value (tag component value/variable) for a field value of the record whose conditions are met.

In [Select/Update/Delete conditions], set the conditions of the record to be updated.

6.8.1 Select/Update/Delete conditions

(a) Field name (1 to 32 characters)
Set a field name for the field value to be updated.
For characters that can be used for field names, refer to the following:

9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.

(b) Tag
Select a tag, constant, or variable which is substituted.
Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

(c) Component
Select or directly enter a Component value or a variable that is to be substituted.
When [Insert] is selected for [Action type] [Insert] generates a new record, and inserts an insert value (tag component value/constant value/variable) into a field of the generated record.

(a) Field name (1 to 32 characters)
Set a field name for the field value to be inserted.
For characters that can be used for field names, refer to the following:

➠ 9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.

(b) Tag
Select a tag, constant, or variable which is substituted.
Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

(c) Component
Select or directly enter a Component value or a variable that is to be substituted.
When [MultiSelect] is selected for [Action type], [MultiSelect] substitutes field values of the records, whose conditions are met, for substitute values (tag component values).

In [Select/Update/Delete conditions], set the conditions of the records to be multi-selected.

- 6.8.1 5. Select/Update/Delete conditions

Conditions for sorting the selected records are set in [Select sort settings].

- 6.8.1 6. Select sort settings

(a)  Field name (Up to 32 characters)
    Set a field name for the field values to be multi-selected.
    For characters that can be used for field names, refer to the following.
    - 9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.

(b)  Tag
    Only the tags with [Array setting] can be selected.

(c)  Component
    Select a target component.
(1) When [MultiSelect] is used in a job, the total of [Tag component data length in job] must be 45000 words or less.

[Tag component data length in job] represents a total length of the tag component data set for the following:
- [DB-tag link settings] in [Communication action]
- [Select/Update/Delete conditions] in [Communication action]
- [Operation action]

Even if the same tag component is set more than once in the same job, each setting is handled separately.

(The number of settings can be confirmed on the status bar of [Job setting], or in the [Communication action] or [Operation action] dialog box.)
When [Delete] is selected for [Action type]
[Delete] deletes the record that meets the specified conditions.
In [Select/Update/Delete conditions], set the conditions of the record to be deleted.

6.8.1 Select/Update/Delete conditions

If multiple applicable records exist, all these records are deleted.
If [Select/Update/Delete conditions] is not set, all records are deleted from the specified table.
About tag components
Tag component values can be used as the component or constant values for each action, or as the condition values of [Select/Update/Delete conditions].

The following table lists data types of tag components and those of assignable fields. If the data type of a tag component does not match the one of its substitution target field, an error occurs, resulting in cancellation of job execution.

**POINT**
The data type of a tag component will change through operation processing of a job.

6.12.2 ■3. (2) Operation of numerical values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Numeric type: Integer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-precision type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-precision type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Numeric type: Floating point)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating-point type &quot;3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Numeric type: Integer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-precision type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-precision type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Numeric type: Floating point)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating-point type &quot;3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 Not available for [Select/Update/Delete conditions].
*3 Values are assigned with precision of six decimal digits.
About constants

Constants can be used as the component or constant values for each action, or as the condition values of [Select/Update/Delete conditions].

The following table lists constant types and the data types of assignable fields. If the type of a constant does not match the data type of its substitution target field, an error occurs, resulting in cancellation of job execution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant type</th>
<th>Values that can be entered in [Component]</th>
<th>Data type of assignable field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **[Number]**  | - Up to 16 characters  
                - Signed decimal notation (Example: -521.98)  
                - Signed exponential notation (Example: -5.2198E03) | **Oracle**  
              - MSDE 2000  
              - MySQL  
              - PostgreSQL |
|               | NUMBER  
              - bit *1  
              - int *1  
              - smallint *1  
              - tinyint *1  
              - float  
              - real  
              - Yes/No type  
              - Byte type  
              - Integer type  
              - Long integer type  
              - Single type  
              - Double type  
              - AutoNumber type  
              - Currency type  
|               | Text type  
              - [NATIONAL] CHAR[M]  
              - [NATIONAL] VARCHAR(M)  
|               | Memo type  
              - [NATIONAL] CHAR[M]  
              - [NATIONAL] VARCHAR(M)  |
| **[String]**  | When [Enable additional setting] is selected: 1 to 255 Unicode characters  
                When [Enable additional setting] is deselected: 1 to 32 ASCII characters | **Oracle**  
              - MSDE 2000  
              - MySQL  
              - PostgreSQL |
|               | CHAR  
              - VARCHAR  
              - TEXT  
              - [NATIONAL] CHAR[M]  
              - [NATIONAL] VARCHAR(M)  
              - character[n]  
              - character varying[n] |
| **[Date]** *2 | When using the date and time of the database server:  
                Select [Server time].  
                When using the date and time of the GOT:  
                Select [GOT time]. | **Oracle**  
              - MSDE 2000  
              - MySQL  
              - PostgreSQL |
|               | DATE  
              - DATETIME  
              - SMALLDATETIME  
              - Date/Time type  
              - [without time zone]  
|               | Text type  
              - [NATIONAL] CHAR[M]  
              - [NATIONAL] VARCHAR(M)  
              - character[n]  
              - character varying[n] |
| **[Date String]** | Up to 32 characters  
                    For characters that can be used for character strings, refer to the following:  
                    ➤ 9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc.  
                    Specify the date and time of the GOT in the following format.  
                    Year (4 digits): YYYY  
                    Year (2 digits): YY  
                    Month (2 digits): MM  
                    Day (2 digits): DD  
                    Hour (2 digits): hh  
                    Minute (2 digits): mm  
                    Second (2 digits): ss  
                    Example: "YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss" → "2005-07-01 15:12:00" | **Oracle**  
              - MSDE 2000  
              - MySQL  
              - PostgreSQL |
|               | CHAR  
              - VARCHAR  
              - TEXT  
              - [NATIONAL] CHAR[M]  
              - [NATIONAL] VARCHAR(M)  
              - character[n]  
              - character varying[n] |

*1 Signed integer notation only

*2 Clock precision:  
When [GOT time] is selected: In units of seconds  
When [Server time] is selected: Depends on the database server.

*3 Not available for [Select/Update/Delete conditions].

About variables
Variables can be used as the component or constant values for each action, or as the condition values of [Select/Update/Delete conditions].

The following table lists data types of variables and those of assignable fields.
If the type of a variable does not match the data type of its substitution target field, an error occurs, resulting in cancellation of job execution.
Up to 64 variables can be set for one job.

**POINT**

1. A variable is valid only in a single job execution and is not held.
2. The initial variable value before substitution processing is the numerical value of zero.
3. The data type of a variable will change through operation processing of a job

6.13 (2) Operation of numerical values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of variable</th>
<th>Values (variable names) that can be entered in [Component]</th>
<th>Data type of assignable field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit type</td>
<td>Up to 16 characters. For characters that can be used for variables, refer to the following: ➤ 9.1.2 Characters applicable to item names, component names, variable names, etc.</td>
<td>Oracle 12c/11g/10g/9i/8i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Numeric type: Integer) Single-precision type Double-precision type</td>
<td>NUMBER CHAR VARCHAR</td>
<td>bit int smallint tinyint float real vachar text *1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Numeric type: Floating point) Floating-point type *3</td>
<td>NUMBER CHAR VARCHAR</td>
<td>float real vachar text *1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character string</td>
<td>CHAR VARCHAR</td>
<td>char vachar text *1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 Not available for [Select/Update/Delete conditions].
*3 Values are assigned with precision of six decimal digits.
5. Select/Update/Delete conditions
When [Select], [Update], [MultiSelect], or [Delete] is selected for [Action type], set the conditions of the records to be selected, updated, multi-selected, or deleted.
If a record has a field value that matches a condition value, the record is selected, updated, or deleted.
In [Select/Update/Delete conditions], up to eight rows can be set for one communication action.

POINT
In the following cases, exception processing is executed.
• There are no applicable record to be selected, updated, multi-selected, or deleted.
• There are multiple applicable records to be selected, updated, or deleted.
• The number of records to be multi-selected is greater than the number of arrays set in [Array setting] of the tag.
For details of the exception processing, refer to the following.

6.8.1 Exception processing setting

(1) Combine
Select a method by which conditions set in respective lines are combined.
Select "AND" or "OR".
If "AND" and "OR" are combined, the database will process "AND" first and then "OR".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>The condition of the line just above the corresponding line and the condition of the corresponding line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>The condition of the line just above the corresponding line or the condition of the corresponding line</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Field name (1 to 32 characters)
Set a field name that is used for comparison.
For characters that can be used for field and table names, refer to the following:

9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.

(3) Condition
Select a condition for comparison.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>The field value is equal to the condition value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≠</td>
<td>The field value is not equal to the condition value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥</td>
<td>The field value is equal to or greater than the condition value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>The field value is greater than the condition value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>The field value is smaller than the condition value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≤</td>
<td>The field value is equal to or smaller than the condition value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) Tag
Select a tag or constant that is used as a condition for comparison.
Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.
(5) Component
Select or directly enter a component/constant value that is used as a condition for comparison.
If [Variable] is selected for [Tag], select or directly enter a variable.

**POINT**
For tag components, constants or variables, refer to the following:

- 6.8.1 ■4. (6) About tag components
- 6.8.1 ■4. (7) About constants
- 6.8.1 ■4. (8) About variables

6. **Select sort settings**
When [Select] or [MultiSelect] is selected in [Action type], set conditions for sorting the records to be selected/multi-selected.
If multiple sort conditions are set, the database will process the conditions in order, starting from the top.
In [Select sort settings], settings of up to eight lines are allowed for each communication action.

![Select sort settings](image)

(1) **Field name (Up to 32 characters)**
Set a field name for records to be selected.
For characters that can be used for field names and table names, refer to the following.

- 9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.
(2) Order
Set the order of sorting the selected records.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ascending order</td>
<td>Sorts the records so that the specified fields are arranged in ascending order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descending order</td>
<td>Sorts the records so that the specified fields are arranged in descending order.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Database (before sorting)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER_NO</th>
<th>PRODUCT_CODE</th>
<th>DELIVERY_DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>2007-01-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>2007-01-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>2007-01-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>2007-01-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>2007-01-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>2007-01-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>2007-01-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>2007-01-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>2007-01-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sorting conditions in [Select sort settings]

1) First, selected records are sorted in ascending order of DELIVERY_DATE.
2) Then, records of the same DELIVERY_DATE are sorted in descending order of ORDER_NO.

Selected records [sorting results]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER_NO</th>
<th>PRODUCT_CODE</th>
<th>DELIVERY_DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>2007-01-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>2007-01-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>2007-01-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>2007-01-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>2007-01-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>2007-01-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>2007-01-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>2007-01-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>2007-01-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) First, selected records are sorted in ascending order of DELIVERY_DATE.
2) Then, records of the same DELIVERY_DATE are sorted in descending order of ORDER_NO.
7. Exception processing setting

A click on the [Exception process setting] button displays the [Exception process setting] dialog box.

(Example) When [Select] is selected for [Action type]

(1) Exception processing: No applicable record
When [Select], [Update], [MultiSelect], or [Delete] is selected for [Action type], set processing for the case where no applicable record exists.

(a) Send notification of this exception
When [Send notification of this exception] is selected, if there is no applicable record to be selected, updated, multi-selected, or deleted, a substitute value is assigned to the specified tag component.

• Tag, Component
  Select a tag component to which a value is assigned.
  Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

• Substitute value
  Directly enter a substitute value.
  The following shows the settable substitute values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Settable substitute value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single word</td>
<td>Up to 16 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Signed decimal notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: -521.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double word</td>
<td>• Signed exponential notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: -5.2198E02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>When [Enable additional setting] is selected: Up to 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When [Enable additional setting] is deselected: Up to 32 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For characters that can be used for character strings, refer to the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String [Unicode]</td>
<td>Up to 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>[ON] or [OFF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Continue this job
After execution of exception processing described in the above 1), the system continues executions of other actions.

(c) Finish this job (Default: Finish this job)
After execution of exception processing described in the above 1), the job is forcibly terminated without executing remaining actions.

The substitute or insert values and record deletions prior to the exception processing execution are committed to the database, and these values are written to the relevant tag components.
POINT

(1) When a job is forcibly terminated, an error occurred during job execution (job cancellation) is not notified.

➤ 6.7.5 Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution

(2) If [Enable DB buffering] is selected for a job, its exception processing setting is disabled.

➤ 6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering
(2) Exception processing: Multiple applicable records
When [Select], [Update], or [Delete] is selected for [Action type], set processing for the case where multiple applicable records exist.

(a) Select firster find records (Default: Checked)
When [Select] is selected for [Action type], checking the [Select firster find records] box allows extraction of the head record from multiple applicable records.
If this item is deselected, the Select, Update, or Delete action is not executed.

POINT
When [Update] or [Delete] is selected for [Action type], if multiple applicable records exist, all of them are updated or deleted.

(b) Send notification of this exception
When [Send notification of this exception] is selected, if there are multiple applicable records to be selected, updated, or deleted, a substitute value is assigned to the specified tag component.
When [Send notification of this exception] is selected, set a tag component to which the value is assigned.
• Tag, Component
Select a tag component to which a value is assigned.
Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.
• Substitute value
Directly enter a substitute value.
The following shows the settable substitute values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Settable substitute value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single word</td>
<td>Up to 16 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double word</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String [Unicode]</td>
<td>Up to 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>[ON] or [OFF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Continue this job
After executions of exception processing described in the above 1) and 2), the system continues executions of other actions.

(d) Finish this job (Default: Finish this job)
After execution of exception processing described in 1) and 2), the job is forcibly terminated without executing remaining actions.
The substitute or insert values and record deletions prior to the exception processing execution are committed to the database, and these values are written to the relevant tag components.

POINT
(1) When a job is forcibly terminated, an error occurred during job execution (job cancellation) is not notified.
➡️ 6.7.5 Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution
(2) If [Enable DB buffering] is selected for a job, its exception processing setting is disabled.
➡️ 6.7.4 Setting items in DB Buffering
Exception processing: Applicable records overflow
When [MultiSelect] is selected for [Action type], set processing for the case where the number of records to be selected is greater than the number of arrays set in [Array setting].

(a) Select firster find records (Default: Checked)
When the [Select firster find records] checkbox is checked, if the number of records selected by [Select/Update conditions] is greater than the number of arrays set in [Array setting], records equivalent to the number of arrays are actually selected.
When this checkbox is not checked, the select processing is not performed.

**POINT**
If the [Select firster find records] checkbox is not checked, the following is performed.

- When [Notify the number of acquired records] is set in [Multi select setting], 0 is notified.
- When [Clear the unused tag components by zero] is set in [Multi select setting], 0 is assigned.

(b) Send notification of this exception
If the [Send notification of this exception] checkbox is checked, a value is assigned to the specified tag component when the number of records selected by [Select/Update conditions] is greater than the number of arrays set in [Array setting], [Array setting] is less than the number of records selected by [Select/Update conditions].
When selecting this, set a tag component to which a value is assigned.

  - Tag, Component
  - Substitute value
  - Directly enter a substitute value.

The following shows the settable substitute values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Settable substitute value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single word</td>
<td>Up to 16 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double word</td>
<td>Signed decimal notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: -521.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real number</td>
<td>Signed exponential notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: -5.219E02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>When [Enable additional setting] is selected: Up to 255 characters When [Enable additional setting] is deselected: Up to 32 characters For characters that can be used for character strings, refer to the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String [Unicode]</td>
<td>Up to 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>[ON] or [OFF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Continue this job
After executions of exception processing described in the above 1) and 2), the system continues executions of other actions.

(d) Finish this job (Default: Finish this job)
After executions of exception processing described in the above 1) and 2), the system forcibly terminates the job without executing other actions.
The substitute or insert values and record deletions prior to the exception processing execution are committed to the database, and these values are written to the relevant tag components.

**POINT**

1. When a job is forcibly terminated, an error occurred during job execution (job cancellation) is not notified.

2. If [Enable DB buffering] is selected for a job, its exception processing setting is disabled.

---

6.8 Job Settings - Actions
8. Multi select setting

A click on the [Multi select setting] button displays the [Multi select setting] dialog box. Complete the setting, referring to the following explanation.

Specify the maximum number of acquiring records
If the [Specify the maximum number of acquiring records] checkbox is checked, records of up to the specified number are acquired.
The GOT acquires the records in the order that the records are extracted from the database.
When selecting this, set a tag for which a value is specified.

(a) Tab/Type
Select a tag for which a value is specified.
Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

(b) Component
Select a component, or directly enter a constant value.
The following shows the setting range of [Component].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting of [Tag/Type]</th>
<th>Setting range of [Component]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Number]</td>
<td>[0] to [40000]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device tag</td>
<td>Tag component whose data type is set to [Single word] or [Double word]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POINT**

1. When the select sort settings are set, the GOT acquires the records in the set sorting orders.
2. An error occurs if the specified tag component value is 0 or less.

5.1.10 ■2. When an error occurs in job execution

Send notification of selected record number
When the [Notify the number of acquired records] checkbox is checked, the number of actually acquired records is notified to the specified tag component.
When selecting this, set a tag component to which a value is notified.

• Tag
Select a tag component to which a value is notified.
Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

Clear the unused tag components by zero
When the [Clear the unused tag components by zero] checkbox is checked, if the specified number of arrays of the tag component is less than the number of actually acquired records, zeros are assigned to other array areas.
(Example) When the specified number of arrays of the tag component is *6* and the number of actually acquired records is *4*:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ent name</th>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ent A</td>
<td>GB0</td>
<td>Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ent B</td>
<td>GD10</td>
<td>Double word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ent C</td>
<td>GD100</td>
<td>String (10 characters)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n=1</th>
<th>n=2</th>
<th>n=3</th>
<th>n=4</th>
<th>n=5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acquired records

"0" is assigned unassigned tag components. (" the character s type)
9. Generated SQL text

The SQL text generated by the currently editing [Communication action] is displayed. It indicates the display format of the tag component/constant value. Note that data of Tag component, Date, Date String, and Variable are generated at job execution, and displayed in the format shown below. (It is different from the actual SQL text.)

Actions of [Select] and [MultiSelect] generate SQL texts with SELECT. With the SQL text, the user cannot identify which action is executed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tag component</td>
<td>'(Device tag name, component name)'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical value</td>
<td>'Number'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>'String'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle 8i</td>
<td>GOT time: TO_DATE('Date and time [YYYYMMDDhhmmss]'), 'YYYYMMDDHH24MISS'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: sysdate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle 12c/11g/10g/9i</td>
<td>GOT time: TO_DATE('Date and time [YYYYMMDDhhmmss]'), 'YYYYMMDDHH24MISS'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: NOW()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>GOT time: (Date and time [YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: NOW(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostgreSQL</td>
<td>GOT time: (Date and time [YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date String</td>
<td>'(Date[String])'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>'(Variable name)'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.8.2 Setting items in Operation action

Configure the settings for operation of tag component values. Up to 20 dyadic operations can be set for one operation action.

**Step 1.** Performing the operation for adding or modifying an action displays the [Operation action] dialog box. Make the setting referring to the following descriptions.
Clicking the **OK** button after setting adds or modifies the action.
For the operation for adding or modifying an action, refer to the following:

---

**6.8 Job Settings - Actions**

### Operation action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Substitution tag</td>
<td>Select a tag or variable to which a value is assigned. Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Select or directly enter a component value or a variable of the substitution target.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation tag</td>
<td>Select a tag, constant, or variable which is computed. Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Select or directly enter a component/constant value or a variable that is to be computed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator</td>
<td>Select an operator. [ ] (None), [+] (Addition), [-] (Subtraction), [×] (Multiplication), [÷] (Division), [%] (Remainder)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**button**

Selecting a row and clicking the **button reverses the order between the selected row and the one immediately above it.**

The **button cannot be clicked on the first row.**

**button**

Selecting a row and clicking the **button reverses the order between the selected row and the one immediately below it.**

The **button cannot be clicked on the last row.**

**Delete row**

Selecting a row and clicking the **Delete row** button deletes the row.

**Tag component data length in job**
Displays the total data length of the tag components in the job.

---

**POINT**

Operation actions are executed in order, from the top to the bottom.
1. About constants

Constants can be used for [Operation tag] - [Component] and not for [Operator].

The following shows the constant types and values that can be entered in the [Component] column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant type</th>
<th>Values that can be entered in [Component]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Number]</td>
<td>Up to 16 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Signed decimal notation (Example: -521.98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Signed exponential notation (Example: -5.2198E03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>When [Enable additional setting] is selected: 1 to 255 Unicode characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When [Enable additional setting] is deselected: 1 to 32 ASCII characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Date String]</td>
<td>Up to 32 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For characters that can be used for character strings, refer to the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specify the date and time of the GOT in the following format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Year (4 digits): YYYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Year (2 digits): YY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month (2 digits): MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Day (2 digits): DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hour (2 digits): hh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minute (2 digits): mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second (2 digits): ss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: &quot;YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss&quot; → &quot;2005-07-01 15:12:00&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. About variables

Variables can be used for [Component] of [Substitution tag] or [Component] of [Operation tag].

By using a variable, a value computed in [Operation action] can be assigned to a database, or to a tag component (In the latter case, operation is performed based on a value extracted from the database).

The following table shows the variable types and values that can be entered in the [Component] column.

Up to 64 variables can be set for one job.

**POINT**

(1) A variable is valid only in a single job execution and is not held.

(2) The initial variable value before substitution processing is the numerical value of zero.

(3) The data type of a variable will change through operation processing of a job.

➤ 6.12.2 ■3. (2) Operation of numerical values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable type</th>
<th>Values (variable names) that can be entered in [Component]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Variable]</td>
<td>Up to 16 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For characters that can be used for variables, refer to the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 9.1.2 Characters applicable to item names, component names, variable names, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Setting example of [Operation action]

The following is a case in which correction power is calculated using a correction voltage and it is assigned to a tag component (Process 1.Correction power).

The tag component value (Process 1.Correction power) obtained from the following [Operation action] is:

(Process 1.Voltage  \times 100 + 50) \times \text{Current}
6.8.3 Setting items in Transmit resource action

Configure the settings for sending the resource data collected in a GOT to a database.

**POINT**

Before setting [Transmit resource action], configure the settings to collect the resource data (the logging setting, the advanced user alarm observation, the advanced system alarm observation, and the operation log setting).

For details, refer to the following manual.

⇒ GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

The settings for collecting the resource data must be matched to the settings for the resource data send action. When the settings are not matched, an error may occur at the job execution.

### Item Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action type</td>
<td>Select an action type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>Select a database to be accessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table name</td>
<td>Select a table name of the database to be accessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource type</td>
<td>Select a resource data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field name setting*1</td>
<td>Set the assignments between the resource data to be sent and the field value for the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confirm setting button</td>
<td>Clicking this button checks that the settings for collecting the resource data are matched to the settings for the resource data send action. An error message is displayed when the settings are not matched. For the displayed error message, refer to the following. ⇒ 6.13 Precautions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logging ID/Alarm ID</td>
<td>Set the logging ID for the logging setting or the alarm ID that is set on the advanced alarm observation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation log file</td>
<td>Clicking the Set operation log file name button displays the stored location for the operation log data to be sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range of data</td>
<td>Specify the number of resource data to be sent for each action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generated SQL text</td>
<td>Displays the SQL text that is generated during editing the data for [Transmit resource action].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 Up to 8192 fields can be set in [Field name setting] for each project.

(Check [No. of fields in project] in the lower left of the Transmit resource action dialog box.)
1. **Action type**
   Select an action type.
   The selectable action type is the insert only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insert</td>
<td>Generates a new record, and assigns a value (resource data) into a field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Database**
   Select a database to be accessed.

3. **Table name (1 to 32 characters)**
   Set a table name of the database to be accessed.
   For characters that can be used for table names, refer to the following:
   ➤ 9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.

4. **Resource type**
   (Default: Logging)
   Select a resource data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logging</td>
<td>Device values of a controller that are collected at any timing or in specified intervals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced user alarm</td>
<td>Alarm data that are collected in specified intervals for the advanced user alarm observation setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced system alarm</td>
<td>Alarm data for controllers and a network that are collected by the advanced system alarm observation setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation log</td>
<td>GOT operation history data collected by the operation log function</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Field name setting

Set the assignments between the resource data to be sent and the field values for the database. The resource data types vary according to [Resource type].

(Example) Screen for settings of sending logging data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Field name | 1) First row (comment)*1  
A field name for sending a comment to the database can be set.  
2) Second row (time)*1  
A field name that specifies a date and time for a resource data send action can be set.  
3) Third row or later (resource data)  
A field name for sending the resource data to the database can be set.  
Input the field name for [Insert data] to be sent. |
| Insert data | 4) First row (0 to 32 characters, Default: Comment)*1  
The comment to be inserted into the database can be set.  
5) Second row (Default: GOT time)  
The date and time for inserting the data to the database can be selected from [GOT time] or [Server time].  
6) Third row or later (resource data)  
The list of resource data to be inserted to the database is displayed.  
(1) When selecting [Logging] for [Resource type]  
(2) When selecting [Advanced user alarm] for [Resource type]  
(3) When selecting [Advanced system alarm] for [Resource type]  
(4) When selecting [Operation Log] for [Resource type] |

*1 When setting [Field name], fields for storing comment and the time data are created in the database. (The setting for the field name is not necessarily required.)

*2 When [Field name] is not inputted, no resource data is sent.

*3 For the types of data to be sent in the fields, refer to the following.

6.8.1 (6) About tag components

*4 For characters that can be used for character strings, refer to the following:

9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc.

*5 For characters that can be used for field and table names, refer to the following:

9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.
The following shows the resource data to be sent and the types of the data.

(1) When selecting [Logging] for [Resource type]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert data</th>
<th>Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logging time</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoggingDevice (1 to 250)*1</td>
<td>Numeric type (Integer, floating point)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 The numbers of 1 to 250 correspond to the rows set for the number of the block number in the logging setting.

(2) When selecting [Advanced user alarm] for [Resource type]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert data</th>
<th>Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm time</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm status</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General comment*1</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle comment*1</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher comment*1</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail comment*1</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 The first column data of the column number set in the comment group is sent.

**POINT**

Up to 512 of one-byte and two-byte characters can be set in a comment for the advanced user alarm.
Set the length of character string on the database more than that for the comment.
(3) When selecting [Advanced system alarm] for [Resource type]

When selecting [Advanced system alarm] for [Resource type], up to 512 of one-byte and two-byte characters can be set in a comment for the advanced system alarm. Set the length of character string on the database more than that for the comment.

(4) When selecting [Operation Log] for [Resource type]

When selecting [Operation Log] for [Resource type], data is inserted into the database as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert data</th>
<th>Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logging time(DATE)</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log No.(NO)</td>
<td>Numeric type (Integer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen No.(SCRN_NO)</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action type(ACT_ABBR)</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action type(ACTION)</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object name(OPNAME)</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation level(OPENAME)</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation level(OP_NAME)</td>
<td>Numeric type (Integer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User ID(USER_ID)</td>
<td>Numeric type (Integer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action No.(ACT_NO)</td>
<td>Numeric type (Integer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data type(DATA_TYPE)</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device name(DEV_NAME)</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The data to be sent vary according to the operation log target. For details of the collected data in the operation log, refer to the following manual.

GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual

### Data types

The following table shows the data types of resource data and the data types of data to be sent in the field. When the data type of the resource data does not match that of data to be sent in the field, an error occurs, resulting in the cancellation of the job execution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of resource data</th>
<th>Data type of data to be sent in field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oracle 12c/11g/10g/9i/8i</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character string</td>
<td>char</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


#### 6. Logging ID/Alarm ID

When selecting [Logging] or [Advanced user alarm] for [Resource type], set the logging ID of logging data or the alarm ID for advanced user alarm data.

[Logging ID/Alarm ID]

#### 7. Operation log file

The GOT displays the operation log file when [Operation log] is selected for [Resource type] only.

Clicking the [Set operation log file name] button displays the stored location for the operation log file. The GOT can send the displayed operation log file to the database. Inputting the data directly to [Drive Name], [Folder Name], and [File Name] are not available.
POINT

When the operation log settings are changed after setting [Transmit resource action], click the [Set operation log file name] button to set the operation log file again.
The settings for [Operation log file] are not automatically changed.
When the displayed data on [Operation log file] does not exist, an error occurs at the job execution.

■ 8. Range of data

Specify the maximum number of resource data to be sent for one resource data send action.
When [Operation Log] is selected for [Resource type], [Range of data] is fixed to [Latest data (days specified)].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latest data (No. specified)</td>
<td>Specify the maximum number of resource data collected in the GOT after the last action. (Range: 1 to 99999, Default: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latest data (time specified)*1</td>
<td>Specify the time period from the job execution time to the specified time for sending the collected resource data. (Range: 1 to 99999, Default: 1 (seconds))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latest data (days specified)*1</td>
<td>Specify the number of days including in the date at the job execution for sending the resource data. (This item cannot be specified for sending the logging data, the advanced user alarm data, and the advanced system alarm data.) (Range: 1 to 400, Default: 1 (days))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All data</td>
<td>All the resource data collected in the GOT after the last action.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For details of *1, refer to the following.

*1 Resource data to be sent after changing the GOT time and date

When changing the GOT time, the resource data to be sent may differ from the resource data to be sent without changing the GOT time.
The following shows the resource data to be sent after changing the GOT time and date.

Logging data

- Executing the next action before the time of the last action

Example 1) Changing the time from 11:40 to 11:10, and executing the next action at 11:20

- Time specified (300 seconds)
• Executing the next action after the time of the last action
  Example 1) Changing the time from 11:40 to 11:20, and executing the next action at 11:35
  : Time specified (300 seconds)

Example 2) Changing the time from 11:58 to 12:58, and executing the next action at 13:00
  : Time specified (300 seconds)

Advanced user alarm data/advanced system alarm data
• Executing the next action before the time of the last action
  (The GOT does not send all the data collected after the last action.)
  Example 1) Changing the time from 11:40 to 11:00, and executing the next action at 11:20
  : Time specified (300 seconds)
• Executing the next action after the time of the last action
  Example 1) Changing the time from 11:40 to 11:20, and executing the next action at 11:35
    : Time specified (300 seconds)

  Example 2) Changing the time from 11:40 to 0:10 on the next day, and executing the next action at 0:20
    : Days specified (1 day)

  • Executing the next action after the time of the last action
    Example 1) Changing the time from 11:40 to 11:20, and executing the next action at 11:35
    : Time specified (300 seconds)

  • Executing the next action before the time of the last action
    (The GOT does not send all the data collected after the last action.)
  Example 1) Changing the time from 0:40 to 23:40 on the previous day, and executing the next action at 23:50
    : Days specified (1 day)

  Example 2) Changing the time from 0:40 to 0:10 on the same day, and executing the next action at 0:20
    : Days specified (1 day)
Example 2) Changing the time from 0:40 to 0:50 on the same day, and executing the next action at 1:00
   : Days specified (1 day)

POINT

(1) The GOT sends the resource data only one time, regardless of the settings for [Range of data]. The GOT does not send the sent data to the database. The GOT may send the sent data when restarting the GOT for downloading the project data and others.

   ➞ 6.13 Precautions

(2) When an action fails due to the communication error between the GOT and the server computer or others, the GOT sends the failed action data at the next action.

(3) The time to complete the resource data send action (Reference value (seconds))
   The following shows the resource data send time for the resource type, and the number of resource data (100, 500, 1000, 10000).
   Under the following conditions, the values for sending data differ from the reference values in the following table.
   • Loads on the GOT or loads on between the GOT and the server computer or others
   • MES interface function setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource type</th>
<th>Number of resource data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logging(^1)*(^2)</td>
<td>7 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced user alarm(^3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced system alarm(^3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation log(^4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) The logging is collected by the buffer historical and the device points set to 250 points and a 100ms cycle for the logging setting.

\(^2\) When collecting data every 100ms cycle is canceled, the value is shown in the parentheses.

\(^3\) When sending the alarm comment with 512 one-byte characters.

\(^4\) When the numbers of insert fields are 7 to 13 by one action.
### Generated SQL text

The SQL (INSERT) text generated by the currently editing data for [Transmit resource action] is displayed. The SQL text shows the display type for the resource data, the character string, and the date. The GOT does not send the resource data without setting the field name for [Field name setting]. The data with no field name are not included in the SQL text.

The following table shows the display type for the generated resource data and the date at the job execution. (The display type differs from the actual data at the job execution.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resource data</td>
<td>'Data name'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>'String'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle 8i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOT time:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TO_DATE('[Date and time][YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss]', 'YYYY-MM-DD HH24:MISS')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: sysdate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle 12c/11g/10g/9i</td>
<td>GOT time:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TO_DATE('[Date and time][YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss]', 'YYYY-MM-DD HH24:MISS')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Server time: NOW()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 For the data name, refer to the following.

شن 5. Field name setting
Configure the DB buffering function setting.

**Step 1.** Click [System setting] in the Edit items tree.

**Step 2.** The setting items of [System setting] appear on the detailed setting edit screen. Make the setting referring to the following descriptions.
6.9.1 Setting items in DB buffering settings

Configure the settings for the DB buffering function. For the DB buffering function, refer to the following:

➠ 5.1.10 DB buffering function

■ 1. DB buffering capacity (Range: 16MB to 512MB, Default: 64MB)
Set the capacity used for DB buffering out of the entire CF card capacity within the following range. Maximum capacity = CF card capacity - 32M bytes

■ 2. DB buffering status
(1) Select a tag component into whose device whether data are currently accumulated in the DB buffer or not is stored. Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.
(2) Data are stored as follows depending on the data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>OFF : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ON : One or more data accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;0&quot; : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;1&quot; : One or more data accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other than the above</td>
<td>0 : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 : One or more data accumulated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ 3. No. of DB bufferings
(1) Select a tag component into whose device whether data are currently accumulated in the DB buffer or not is stored. Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.
(2) Data are stored as follows depending on the data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>OFF : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ON : One or more data accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;0&quot; : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 or greater : Number of buffering data that are accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other than the above</td>
<td>0 : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 or greater : Number of buffering data that are accumulated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Resend DB buffer request

(1) Select a tag component used to request for resend processing of the DB buffer. Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

(2) The following explains the operation of the resend processing using [Resend DB buffer request].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>The resend processing of the DB buffer is performed when the specified tag component is ON. Normal: Turns OFF after completion of the resend processing. Error: Outputs an error code to MES interface Execute Log, and turns OFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>The resend processing of the DB buffer is performed when &quot;1&quot; is written to the specified tag component. Normal: &quot;0&quot; is written after completion of the resend processing. Error: Outputs an error to the MES interface Execute Log, and &quot;0&quot; is written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other than the above</td>
<td>The resend processing of the DB buffer is performed when &quot;1&quot; is written to the specified tag component. Normal: &quot;0&quot; is written after completion of the resend processing. Error: Outputs an error to the MES interface Execute Log, and &quot;0&quot; is written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 Do not change the value of the specified tag component until the resend processing is completed. Even if the value changes, the resend processing is not interrupted.

*2 To make another DB buffer resend request after completion of resend processing, wait for a sampling interval of the specified tag component or more, and then set the device as follows:
   - Bit type: ON
   - Character string type: "1"
   - Other than the above: 1

5. Clear DB buffer request

(1) Select a tag component used to request for clear processing of the DB buffer. Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

(2) The following explains the operation of the clear processing using [Clear DB buffer request].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>The clear processing of the DB buffer is performed when the specified tag component is ON. Turns OFF after completion of the clear processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>The DB buffer is cleared when &quot;1&quot; is written to the specified tag component. &quot;0&quot; is written after completion of the clear processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other than the above</td>
<td>The DB buffer is cleared when &quot;1&quot; is written to the specified tag component. &quot;0&quot; is written after completion of the clear processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 Do not change the value of the specified tag component until the clear processing is completed. Even if the value changes, the clear processing is not interrupted.

*2 To make another DB buffer clear request after completion of clear processing, wait for a sampling interval of the specified tag component or more, and then set the device as follows:
   - Bit type: ON
   - Character string type: "1"
   - Other than the above: 1
6.  DB buffering full

(1) Select a tag component into whose device the status of whether the DB buffer is full or not is stored. Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected.

(2) Data are stored as follows depending on the data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>OFF : DB buffer is not full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ON : DB buffer is full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;0&quot; : DB buffer is not full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;1&quot; : DB buffer is full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other than the above</td>
<td>0 : DB buffer is not full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 : DB buffer is full.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) When the DB buffer becomes full, buffering operation will be stopped. After buffering operation is stopped, even if a job for which DB buffering is enabled is activated, its SQL texts are discarded without being buffered. Execution of a job for which DB buffering is enabled is not canceled.

**POINT**
Check [DB buffer utilization] shown in this 6.9.1 ▶7. DB buffer utilization to prevent the "DB buffer full" status.

7.  DB buffer utilization

(1) Select a tag component into whose device the utilization of the DB buffer area (unit: %) is stored. Tags that have a tag component with [Array setting] cannot be selected

(2) Data are stored as follows depending on the data type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of tag component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>OFF : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ON : One or more data accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;0&quot; : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other than &quot;0&quot; : Utilization of DB buffer area (Unit: %)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other than the above</td>
<td>0 : Not accumulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other than 0 : Utilization of DB buffer area (Unit: %)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.9.2 Setting item of the option setting

Set whether to enable the additional setting.

### 1. Enable additional setting

This item is settable when version 1.14Q or later, or version 2 of DB Connection Service and DB Connection Service Setting Tool are used.

When this item is selected, the setting ranges of the following items are changed. The changes vary with the version of DB Connection Service and DB Connection Service Setting Tool.

- ●: Supported, -: Not supported

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit Items Tree</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>DB Connection Service and DB Connection Service Setting Tool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Device tag settings]</td>
<td>[String [Unicode]] is selectable for [Data type]. When [String] or [String [Unicode]] is selected for [Data type], the character string length can be set to 1 to 255 characters.</td>
<td>○               ○       ○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Server service settings]</td>
<td>[MySQL] and [PostgreSQL] are selectable for [Database type]. SQL Server 2016 is usable as a database. SQL Server 2017 is usable as a database.</td>
<td>-               ○       ○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Job settings]</td>
<td>[Delete] is selectable for [Action type]. When [[String]] is selected for [Tag/Type] or [Operation tag], 1 to 255 Unicode characters can be entered into [Component]. [String [Unicode]] is selectable for [Component]. When a string-type or Unicode-string-type component is selected for [Component], 1 to 255 Unicode characters can be entered for a substitute value.</td>
<td>○               ○       ○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.10 Import and Export

The MES interface settings can be imported or exported. MES interface setting files (*.gtmes) are supported.

6.10.1 Importing the MES interface settings

Step 1. Click the [Import] button.

Step 2. Select a MES interface setting file (*.gtmes) to be imported.
Step 3. If an item has been set in the import destination, the following dialog appears.

- [Add to the existing setting]
  Retains the existing settings of the import destination, and adds the settings imported from the MES interface setting file.
  If a same-name setting already exists in the import destination, the import will be canceled.
- [Overwrite the existing setting]
  Deletes all settings in the import destination, and imports settings from the MES interface setting file.

Step 4. Click the [OK] button to import the MES interface settings.

6.10.2 Exporting the MES interface settings

Step 1. Click the [Export] button.

Step 2. Set [File Name] and click the [Save] button.

Step 3. The MES interface settings are exported to the file (*.gtmes).
6.11 Diagnosis

Perform the remote diagnosis for the MES interface function.

**Step 1.** Click the [Diagnosis] tab.

**Step 2.** The [Diagnosis] sheet is displayed. Operate it referring to the following descriptions.

### 6.11.1 Checking the MES Interface Function status (Status)

The operation status of the MES interface function can be checked. The following explains the display of [Status]. The display of [Status] is updated every 3 seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Running</td>
<td>The MES interface function is working normally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stopped</td>
<td>The MES interface function is stopped. Even if trigger conditions are met, no job will be executed during stop of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initializing</td>
<td>The GOT is in process of powering from OFF to ON, or resetting. Even if trigger conditions are met, no job will be executed during initialization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting</td>
<td>The MES interface function is starting up after processing of the above Initializing status. Even if trigger conditions are met, no job will be executed during startup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stopping</td>
<td>The MES interface function is being stopped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting status</td>
<td>The MES interface function setting screen is attempting to acquire the status from the MES interface function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection failed</td>
<td>The MES interface function setting screen failed to connect to the MES interface function and could not acquire the status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>The MES interface setting has not been done, or the MES interface function is stopped due to an error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.11.2 Manipulating the MES Interface Function status (Operation)

The operation of the MES interface function can be controlled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Stop</th>
<th>Restart</th>
<th>Execute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 1. Stop

Selecting the [Stop] radio button and clicking the **Execute** button stops the operation of the MES interface function.

**POINT**

If a job is in execution, the MES interface function will stop upon completion of the job. For completion of a job in which a communication error has occurred, refer to the following:

⇒ 5.2 (3) When actions are set for a job

### 2. Restart

Selecting the [Restart] radio button and clicking the **Execute** button restarts the operation of the stopped MES interface function.

6.11.3 Changing the job status (Change job status)

The job status can be changed.

**POINT**

The job status changed by this operation returns to the status set in [Job settings] by powering OFF and ON or resetting the GOT.

**Step 1.** From [Job list], select the job whose status is to be changed.

**Step 2.** Select a checkbox of the status to be changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Enable job | • Checked  
The job is enabled and thereby it is executed when the trigger conditions are met.  
• Not checked  
The job is disabled, and thereby it is not executed even if the trigger conditions are met. |
| Enable startup logging *1 | • Checked  
The startup logging is enabled, and thereby startup records are logged.  
• Not checked  
The startup logging is disabled, and thereby startup records are not logged. |
| Enable detailed logging *2 | • Checked  
The detailed logging is enabled, and thereby detailed records are logged.  
• Not checked  
The detailed logging is disabled, and thereby detailed records are not logged. |
6.11 Diagnosis

6.11.4 Checking the connection of the previous job execution (Connection result of previous job execution)

Connection with the server computer set in [Server service settings], which is made at the time of the previous job execution, can be checked. The following explains the display of [Connection result of previous job execution].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Displayed result</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connected</td>
<td>Normally connected to the server computer at the time of the previous job execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disconnected</td>
<td>Initial status (Not connected to the database server computer), or normal connection could not be established at the previous job execution and thereby the line was disconnected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POINT**
- The display of the connection result is not changed until the next job is executed to communicate the database server computer.
- The result of the one-shot communication with the database server computer is not reflected.
6.11.5 Manipulating DB buffering (DB buffering operation)

Operate the DB buffering.
For the DB buffering function, refer to the following:

5.1.10 DB buffering function

1. Number of bufferings and Buffer utilization
This section explains checking the number of data buffered, the current buffer utilizations, and the highest buffer utilizations of the DB buffering function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Current value</th>
<th>Highest value&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of bufferings&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Shows the current number of bufferings (number of buffered jobs).</td>
<td>Shows the number of bufferings (number of buffered jobs) in the past.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer utilization&lt;sup&gt;*&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Shows the current buffer utilization.</td>
<td>Shows the highest buffer utilization in the past.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>*</sup>1 A value is not displayed when the value is being obtained or could not be obtained.
<sup>*</sup>2 Any of the following operation clears the highest value.
- Power off the GOT.
- Reset the GOT (when changing the communication settings, etc.)
- Install the OS from GT Designer3
- Download project data, etc.
- Restart the MES interface function
- One-shot execution

Note that the highest value is not cleared if the MES interface function was stopped by the diagnostics function.

2. Resending data stored in the DB buffer
Clicking the Resend button executes the resend processing of the SQL texts stored in the DB buffer, when manual resend is selected for the jobs of the SQL texts.
If resend processing fails, an error will be output to the MES interface Execute Log.

3. Clearing the DB buffer
Clicking the Clear button clears all of the SQL texts that are stored in the DB buffer.
### 6.11.6 Checking the trigger buffering (Trigger buffering status)

This section explains checking the number of data buffered, the current buffer utilizations, and the highest buffer utilizations of the trigger buffering function. For the trigger buffering function, refer to the following:

| ➤ 5.1.5 Trigger buffering function |

#### Display

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Current value</th>
<th>Highest value*2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of bufferings*1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shows the current number of bufferings (number of buffered jobs).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shows the number of bufferings (number of buffered jobs) in the past.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1 A value is not displayed when the value is being obtained or could not be obtained.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2 Any of the following operation clears the highest value.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Power off the GOT.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Reset the GOT (when changing the communication settings, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Install the OS from GT Designer3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Download project data, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Restart the MES interface function</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One-shot execution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When a large number of data is buffered, check the number of job settings and the trigger condition setting.
6.12 Working Log

The operation log of the MES interface function can be checked. In [Working log], the MES interface Execute Log and the Job Execute Log of the GOT can be checked.

**Step 1.** Click the [Working log] tab.

**Step 2.** The [Working log] sheet is displayed.

**Step 3.** Click the **Acquire** button.

**Step 4.** Log data are displayed.

Operate this screen referring to the following descriptions.

### 6.12.1 MES Interface Execute Log

1. **The MES interface function execution log is displayed.**

   Data displayed in the MES Interface Execute Log are shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Displays the date and time on which an error occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error code</td>
<td>Displays an error code of the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td>Displays an error message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   For error codes, refer to the following:

   ➠ 8.2 Error Code List

2. **Updating the MES interface Execute Log**

   Clicking the **Acquire** button updates the MES interface Execute Log.

3. **Clearing the MES interface Execute Log**

   Clicking the **Clear** button clears the historical data in the MES interface Execute Log.
6.12.2 Job Execute Log

This area displays event log data of the jobs whose executions have been completed. There are two kinds of Job Execute Log data: [Startup log] and [Detailed log], by which the job startup history and job execution details can be checked respectively.

### 1. Startup log

Startup log data of the jobs, each of which has [Startup logging] setting in [Job settings], are displayed.

6.7.1 4. Startup logging

The following explains the display of the Startup log.

1. **Icon**

   The completion status of the job is displayed as an icon in the Job Execute Log area. The following explains the status of each icon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Icon" /></td>
<td>The job was completed normally (No detailed log)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Icon" /></td>
<td>The job was completed normally (With detailed log) Selecting the job and clicking the <strong>View details</strong> button displays the [View details] dialog box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Icon" /></td>
<td>The job was canceled (No detailed log)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Icon" /></td>
<td>The job was canceled (With detailed log) Selecting the job and clicking the <strong>View details</strong> button displays the [View details] dialog box.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Date**

   The date and time of job startup is displayed.

3. **Job name**

   Started jobs are displayed.

4. **Summary**

   Trigger instructions are displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start</td>
<td>Shows that any job other than handshake operation was activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handshake start</td>
<td>Shows that job execution of handshake operation was activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handshake end</td>
<td>Shows that job execution of handshake operation was completed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Detailed log

Detailed log data of the jobs, each of which has [Test mode] setting in [Job settings], are displayed.

6.7.1 5. Test mode

POINT

Do not remove the CF card from the GOT during detailed log output.

Step 1. Selecting a job of  or  icon and clicking the [View details] button displays the [View details] dialog box.

The following explains the display of the [View details] dialog box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action list</td>
<td>Displays a list of executed job actions. Selecting an action displays its action details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program execution result (before action)</td>
<td>Displays a program execution result before execution of the first action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program execution result (after action)</td>
<td>Displays a program execution result after execution of the last action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action details<em>1</em>2*3</td>
<td>Displays the action details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1)</td>
<td>Displays data of [Action type], [Database], and [Table name], which were set in [Communication action].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2)</td>
<td>Displays the number of records specified for [Specify the maximum number of acquiring records] in the Multi select setting screen for the communication action. When the number of records is not specified, [No specification] is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3)</td>
<td>Displays the execution result of the SQL text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4)</td>
<td>Displays the number of records meeting the Select/Update/Delete conditions is displayed. When [Select] or [MultiSelect] is selected for [Action type], The number of updated records is displayed. When [Update] is selected for [Action type], The number of inserted records is displayed. When [Insert] is selected for [Action type] ([Insert records No.] is displayed.) The number of inserted records is displayed. When [Delete] is selected for [Action type], The number of the deleted records is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5)</td>
<td>Displays the number of acquired records when [Select] or [MultiSelect] is selected for [Action type].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6)</td>
<td>Displays data of [DB-tag link settings], which were set in [Communication action].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7)</td>
<td>The SQL text executed in [Communication action] is displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*2 In the case of Operation action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1)</td>
<td>Displays the settings of [Operation action].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2)</td>
<td>Displays values calculated in [Operation action].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the case of Transmit resource action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) Type, Database, Table name</td>
<td>Displays data of [Action type], [Database], and [Table name], which were set in [Communication action].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2) Execution result | Displays the execution result of the SQL text.  
  • When succeeded  
  [Success] is displayed.  
  • When failed  
  [Failed] is displayed. |
| 3) Resource type, Logging ID/Alarm ID, Operation log file | Displays the data of [Resource type], [Logging ID/Alarm ID], and [Operation log file] (the stored location for the operation log file) set for [Transmit resource action]. |
| 4) Field name setting | Displays the field name set on [Field name setting] in [Transmit resource action] and the substitute value.  
  • When the resource data to be sent exists  
  Displays the substitute value sent the first.  
  • When the resource data to be sent does not exist. (all or part of the substitute value for the field)  
  No data is inserted to [Value(1st rec.)]. |
| 5) No. of execute SQL | Displays the number of the SQL texts sent for [Transmit resource action].  
  Displays 0 in the following cases.  
  • When sending no resource data (substitute values for all the fields)  
  • When a communication error occurs between the GOT and the database  
  • When the SQL text cannot be sent to the database. |
| 6) SQL text | Displays the SQL text executed for [Transmit resource action].  
  Displays no data when sending no resource data (all or part of substitute values for the field). |

3. **Updating the Job Execute Log**

Clicking the **Acquire** button updates the Job Execute Log.

4. **Clearing the Job Execute Log**

Clicking the **Clear** button clears the Job Execute Log.
6.13 Precautions

Precautions for the MES interface function setting are described below.

■ 1. When adding, editing or deleting a MES interface setting

Adding a new MES interface setting, or editing or deleting an existing one is performed on the MES interface function setting screen.

To newly add, edit or delete a MES interface setting, have the MES interface function setting screen displayed on GT Designer3.

■ 2. When deleting an item

Deleting an item such as [Device tag settings] is not allowed when the selected item is used for another item such as [Job settings].

As the error dialog box appears, identify the location, stop using it for another item, and then delete the item.

■ 3. Type mismatch

(1) Value substitution

A value is assigned to a tag component after the type of the source is converted into the type of the tag component.

A value is assigned to a variable after the type of the variable is converted into the type of the substitution source.

(Example) Type conversion of tag components and variables

If a type that cannot be converted is assigned to a tag component, the job execution is canceled.

For example, when the tag component, Data1, is double-precision type, the type of the variable, Temp1, is converted from floating-point to double-precision first, and then the converted value is assigned.

If a type that cannot be converted is assigned to a tag component, the job execution is canceled.

At this time, “Type conversion to tag component error” is displayed in the MES interface Execute Log.
(2) Operation of numerical values
There are two kinds of numerical values: Integer type and Floating-point type.
- Integer type: Represents the bit type, single-precision type, and double-precision type of tag components.
- Floating-point type: Represents the floating-point type of tag components.
The following table lists operation items and types of the results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Operation result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operation of floating-point type</td>
<td>Floating-point type in all cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addition, subtraction, multiplication of Integer type</td>
<td>In the range from -2147483648 to 2147483647: Integer type Exceeding the above range: Floating-point type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Integer type</td>
<td>Divisible: Integer type Not divisible: Floating-point type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When zero divide is executed, the job execution is canceled. At this time, "Zero divide error" is displayed in the MES interface Execute Log.

(3) Operation between character string type values

(a) + operator
Combines character strings.
Example: "ABCDEFG" + "HIJ" → "ABCDEFGHIJ"

(b) Other operators
When both of the operands can be converted to numerical values, the operation is performed using the numerical values.
Both or either of them cannot be converted to numerical values, the job execution is canceled.
At this time, "Operation error" is displayed in the MES interface Execute Log.
Example: "312" × "4" → "1248"
"31AH" × "4" → Cancellation of job execution

(c) Operation between a character string type value and a numerical type value
Same as the case of the operation between character string type values

4. Precautions resource data send action

(1) Checking resource data
The settings for collecting the resource data must be matched to the settings for the resource data send action.
When the settings are not matched, an error may occur at the job execution.
When setting for the resource data send action, click the Confirm setting button, and then check that [No problem in the resource setting.] is displayed.
When the resource data send action setting differs from the setting for collecting the resource data, the following error message are displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logging</td>
<td>Logging function setting does not exist.</td>
<td>Set [Logging Setting].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The logging ID is not available.</td>
<td>Set the logging ID in [Logging ID/Alarm ID] that is set for [Logging Setting].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User alarm</td>
<td>User alarm function setting does not exist.</td>
<td>Set [Advanced User Alarm Observation].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The alarm ID is not available.</td>
<td>Set the alarm ID in [Logging ID/Alarm ID] that is set for [User Alarm].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System alarm</td>
<td>System alarm function is not available.</td>
<td>Check [Use System Alarm] for [System Alarm].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation log</td>
<td>Operation log function is not available.</td>
<td>Check [Use Operation Log Settings] for [Operation Log Setting].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The operation log file name is mismatch.</td>
<td>Click the Set operation log file name button to obtain the stored file for the operation log setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.13 Precautions

(2) Conditions for sending the sent resource data
When restarting the GOT, the GOT may send the sent data.
Multiple records are created in the database when the GOT sends the sent data.
The following shows conditions for sending the sent resource data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource type</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logging</td>
<td>No sent resource data is sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User alarm</td>
<td>When restarting the GOT, the sent resource data is stored in the alarm log file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System alarm</td>
<td>When restarting the GOT, the sent resource data is stored in the alarm log file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation log</td>
<td>When restarting the GOT, the sent resource data is stored in the operation log file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Collecting no resource data when executing an action
(a) When the data in the field set for [Field name setting] does not exist.
The GOT sends the data of "" (Null) to the field.
The following resource data shows the resource data types with no data depending on conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource type</th>
<th>Insert data</th>
<th>Action execution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Logging       | LoggingDevice | Sending no data
| User alarm    | Comments     | Sending ""(Null) data |
| System alarm  | None         | - |
| Operation log | Object name(OPNAME), Operation level(OPERATOR), Operation level(OPER_ID), User ID(USER_ID), Action No.(ACT_NO), Data type(DATA_TYPE), Device name(DEV_NAME), Change value(CHG_VALUE), Previous value(PREV_VALUE) | Sending no data |

**POINT**
Set "null-capable" in the fields for the database.
Without setting "null-capable", an error occurs at the job execution.
For the database setting, refer to the manual for the database to be used.

(b) Collecting no resource data after the last action
The action is succeeded without communicating the GOT with the database. (The MESInterface Execute Log is output.)
The access log is not output to the server computer.

5. How to connect the configuration computer and the GOT to perform a diagnosis or check the operation log
If you connect the configuration computer and the GOT via a PLC, you cannot perform a diagnosis or check the operation log of the MES interface function.
Connect the configuration computer and the GOT directly via USB or Ethernet.
7. DB CONNECTION SERVICE AND SETTING TOOL

7.1 DB Connection Service Functions ........................................... 7 - 2
7.2 Setting ODBC of Database. ....................................................... 7 - 4
7.3 Starting DB Connection Service Setting Tool ......................... 7 - 14
7.4 Screen Structure of DB Connection Service Setting Tool ........ 7 - 15
7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool .......... 7 - 16
7.6 Importing/Exporting Files ....................................................... 7 - 20
7.7 Help ....................................................................................... 7 - 21
7.8 Output Log Specifications ...................................................... 7 - 22
This chapter explains DB Connection Service and DB Connection Service Setting Tool.

### 7.1 DB Connection Service Functions

Installing DB Connection Service on the server computer allows to use the MES interface function of the GOT. The following shows the functions of the DB Connection Service.

**POINT**

1. It is necessary to install DB Connection Service on all the database server computers and application server computers to be accessed from the GOT.
2. When using DB Connection Service on a database server computer, the ODBC setting for the database used must be made beforehand.
   - ➤ 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database
3. When using DB Connection Service on an application server computer, an account for user program execution must be created beforehand.
4. Changes to the DB Connection Service settings are made with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.
   - ➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool

#### 1. ODBC connection function

The ODBC connection function connects the GOT and the ODBC interface for database. The following shows operation on the database server computer.

**Step 1.** Receives SQL texts from the GOT.

**Step 2.** Accesses the database via ODBC interface and executes the SQL text.

**Step 3.** Sends the SQL text execution results to the GOT.
2. Program execution function

The program execution function executes a program on an application server computer upon request from the GOT. The following shows operation on the application server computer.

**Step 1.** Receives a program execution request from the GOT.

**Step 2.** Executes programs on the application server computer.

**Step 3.** Sends the program execution results to the GOT.

3. IP filter function

7.5.3 Limit IP addresses which permit to connect

The IP filter function allows specification of the IP address of the GOT that can connect to the DB Connection Service, ensuring the security of the server computer.

Batch specification using the mask bit length specification is possible.

If the IP filter function is not used, any GOT can connect to DB Connection Service.

4. Log output function

DB Connection Service outputs an access log and an SQL failure log.

(1) **Access log**

7.5.4 Output access log

The communication contents between the GOT and DB Connection Service are output to the access log. For access log specifications, refer to the following.

7.8.1 Access log

(2) **SQL failure log**

7.5.5 Output SQL failed log

If data cannot be updated/inserted normally due to an error such as no table at SQL text execution, the error information is output to the SQL failure log.

For SQL failure log specifications, refer to the following.

7.8.2 SQL failure log
7.2 Setting ODBC of Database

When using DB Connection Service on a database server computer, the ODBC setting for the database used must be done beforehand. For the ODBC setting, refer to the following.

- Manuals and online help for the database software and operating system (OS) used

1. When Oracle 12c, 11g, 10g, 9i, or 8i is used

(The following shows a setting example when Oracle 11g runs on Microsoft Windows 7 Professional Operating System.)

Set the following conditions.

- Data source name *1 : SAMPLEDS
- TNS Service Name *2 : SAMPLETNS
- OracleHome: OraDb11g_home1

*1 Data source name can be set as desired.
For [Data source name] in [Server service settings], use the name set with this setting.

*2 The TNS service name is the name for accessing an Oracle database.
The name is entered when installing Oracle and creating a database instance.
This can be checked with [Configuration and Migration Tools] - [Net Manager] - [Service naming] of Oracle.

(Start)

To display Control Panel, select [Start] → [Control Panel].

Step 2. Select [Administrative Tools].

(To the next page)
Step 3. Double-clicking [Data Sources (ODBC)] displays the [ODBC Data Source Administrator] dialog box. Select the [System DSN] tab, and click the [Add] button.

Step 4. In the [Create New Data Source] dialog box, select [Oracle in OraDb11g_home1].

Step 5. In the displayed [Oracle ODBC Driver Configuration] dialog box, set the following:
- [Data Source Name]: SAMPLEDS
- [TNS Service Name]: SAMPLETNS

Step 6. Clicking the [Connection test] button displays the [Oracle ODBC Driver Connect] dialog box. Enter the user name and password, then click the [OK] button. If the connection is normal, the confirmation dialog box appears.

Step 7. Click the [OK] button to close the confirmation dialog box.
Setting ODBC of Database


(The following shows a setting example when Microsoft SQL Server 2000 runs on Microsoft Windows 7 Professional Operating System.)

Set the following conditions.

- Data source name*: SAMPLEDS
- Server name**: SAMPLESRV

*1 Data source name can be set as desired.
For [Data source name] in [Server service settings], use the name set with this setting.

*2 The server name is the name for accessing a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 database. This name is entered when installing Microsoft SQL Server 2000.
This can be checked with the SQL Server service manager server.

(Start)

To display Control Panel, select [Start] → [Control Panel].

Step 2. Select [Administrative Tools].

(To the next page)
Step 3. Double clicking [Data Sources (ODBC)] displays [ODBC Data Source Administrator] dialog box. Select the [System DSN] tab, then click the Add button.

Step 4. The [Create New Data Source] dialog box is displayed, then select [SQL Server].

Step 5. The [Create a New Data Source to SQL Server] dialog box is displayed, then set the following:
- [Name]: SAMPLEDS
- [Server]: SAMPLESRV

Step 6. Select the [With SQL Server authentication using a login ID and password entered by the user.] radio button, then enter [Login ID] and [Password].

Step 7. In the [ODBC Microsoft SQL Server Setup] dialog box, click the [Test Data Source] button to check that the connection is normal.

Step 8. Click the OK button to close the confirmation dialog box.

(End)
(The following shows a setting example when Microsoft Access 2003 runs on Microsoft Windows 7 Professional Operating System.)

Set the following conditions.

- Data source name*1: SAMPLEDS
- Database name*2: C:\mes\sampledb.mdb
  *1 Data source name can be set as desired.
  For [Data source name] in [Server service settings], use the name set with this setting.
  *2 The database name is the name for accessing a Microsoft Access 2003 database. Specify a database file path created with Microsoft Access 2003.

(Start)

**Step 1.** Select [System and Security] in the Control Panel.
To display Control Panel, select [Start] → [Control Panel].

**Step 2.** Select [Administrative Tools].

**Step 3.** Double clicking [Data Sources (ODBC)] displays [ODBC Data Source Administrator] dialog box.
Select the [System DSN] tab, then click the [Add] button.

(To the next page)
7.2 Setting ODBC of Database

When using SELECT or MultiSelect for a field whose data type is the single type or the double type, set the following.
- Select [Microsoft Access Driver (*.mdb)] for the ODBC setting for the database.
- When the database source file is *.accdb, convert it into *.mdb before using it.

Step 4. The [Create New Data Source] dialog box is displayed, then select [Microsoft Access Driver(*.mdb)].

Step 5. The [ODBC Microsoft Access Setup] dialog box is displayed. Set the following and click the [Database] [Select] button.
- [Data Source Name]: SAMPLEDS

Step 6. The [Select Database] dialog box is displayed. Select the following and click the OK button.
- [Database Name]: sampledb.mdb
- [Directories]: C:\mes

Step 7. Click the OK button to close the confirmation dialog box.

(End)
4. When MySQL is used

The following shows a setting example when MySQL runs on Microsoft Windows 10 Pro Operating System. Set the following conditions.

- Data source name*: SAMPLEDS

  * Data source name can be set as desired.
  
  For [Data source name] in [Server service settings], use the name set with this setting.

(Start)

Step 1. Enter the following command line in the Command Prompt to display the [ODBC Data Source Administrator (64-bit)] dialog.

  "%SystemRoot%\system32\odbcad32.exe"

Step 2. On the [System DSN] tab, click the [Add] button to display the [Create New Data Source] dialog.

Step 3. Select [MySQL ODBC 5.3 Unicode Driver] and click the [Finish] button to display the [MySQL Connector/ODBC Data Source Configuration] dialog.

(To the next page)
Step 4. Configure the following settings.
[Data Source Name]: SAMPLE
[TCP/IP Server]: SAMPLESRV

Step 5. Enter a user name and a password, and select a database to be used.

Step 6. Click the [Test] button to check for database connectivity.

Step 7. In the [MySQL Connector/ODBC Data Source Configuration] dialog, click the [OK] button.

(End)
5. When PostgreSQL is used

The following shows a setting example when PostgreSQL runs on Microsoft Windows 10 Pro Operating System.

- Data source name*1: SAMPLEDS
  *1 Data source name can be set as desired.
  For [Data source name] in [Server service settings], use the name set with this setting.

(Start)

Step 1. Enter the following command line in the Command Prompt to display the [ODBC Data Source Administrator (64-bit)] dialog.

```
"%SystemRoot%\system32\odbcad32.exe"
```

Step 2. On the [System DSN] tab, click the [Add] button to display the [Create New Data Source] dialog.

Step 3. Select [PostgreSQL Unicode(x64)] and click the [Finish] button to display the [PostgreSQL Unicode ODBC Driver (psqlODBC) Setup] dialog.

(To the next page)
Step 4. Configure the following settings.
[Data Source]: SAMPLE
[Server]: SAMPLESRV
[Database]: SAMPLEDB

Step 5. Enter a user name and a password.

Step 6. Click the [Test] button to check for database connectivity.

Step 7. In the [PostgreSQL Unicode ODBC Driver (psqlODBC) Setup] dialog, click the [Save] button.
7.3 Starting DB Connection Service Setting Tool

POINT

Only one DB Connection Service Setting Tool can be activated.

1. When Windows 10, Windows 8.1, Windows 8, Windows 7, or Windows Vista is used

   **Step 1.** From the Windows start menu*1, select → [MELSOFT]*2 → [MES Interface] → [DB connection service setting tool].
   
   *1 Select [All Programs] on the [Start] screen, or select [Start] → [All Programs].
   *2 [MELSOFT Application] appears for a version of GT Works3 earlier than 1.136S.

   **Step 2.** The following dialog box appears.
   Click [Allow].

2. When Windows XP is used

   Select [Start] → [All Programs] → [MELSOFT Application] → [MES Interface] → [DB connection service setting tool].
   After selecting it, DB Connection Service Setting Tool is started.
7.4 Screen Structure of DB Connection Service Setting Tool

This section explains the screen structure of DB Connection Service Setting Tool.

7.4.1 Screen structure

7.4.2 Menu configuration

This section shows each command provided on the menu bar.

1. File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Import</td>
<td>Imports an existing file.</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export</td>
<td>Exports the DB Connection Service Setting Tool to a file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit</td>
<td>Exits the DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Help

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Reference section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product information</td>
<td>Displays product information of the DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect to MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FA Global Website</td>
<td>Connects to the Mitsubishi Electric Factory Automation Global Website.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool

The following shows how to change the DB Connection Service settings.

**Step 1.** Set the following items and click the **Reflect settings** button.

**Step 2.** After updating the settings, check for an error by selecting [Administrative Tools] - [Event Viewer] in Windows®.

point

(1) Change the DB Connection Service settings while a job using the DB Connection Service is not operating.
   The status is as follows:
   - The GOT is powered OFF.
   - The MES interface function operation is stopped by [MES interface setting] - [Diagnosis] tab.

   ➤ 6.11.2 Manipulating the MES Interface Function status (Operation)

(2) If any changed settings are entered with a job using DB Connection Service being operating, the execution of the connected job is canceled and a communication error occurs. Also, for a job to which [Enable DB buffering] is selected, SQL texts are buffered in the DB buffer.

### Item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service port (required)</td>
<td>Set the number of a port through which the DB Connection Service operates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB access timeout</td>
<td>Set a DB access timeout time (Unit: seconds) for writing/reading a database value from the GOT to the server computer, or for the case where no response is returned after request for program execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit IP addresses which permit to connect</td>
<td>Specify whether or not to set IP addresses to which connection is to be permitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output access log</td>
<td>Set whether or not to output the access log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output SQL failed log</td>
<td>Set whether or not to output the SQL failure log.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool

7.5.1 Service port (required) (Range: 1024 to 65535, Default: 5112)

The specified port number is used for communications with the GOT. Set the number of a port through which the DB Connection Service operates. Set the same value in [Service port] as the one set in [Port No.] in [Server service settings] under [MES interface setting].

6.6.1 Setting items in Server service settings

7.5.2 DB access timeout (required) (Range: 1 to 3600; Default: 30)

Set a DB access timeout time (Unit: seconds) for writing/reading a database value from the GOT to the server computer, or for the case where no response is returned after request for program execution. When a timeout occurs, the connection with the GOT is disconnected and job execution is canceled.

**POINT**

Set a value to [DB access timeout] so that the relation with a value set in [Connection timeout] in [MES Interface Configuration Tool] is as follows:
- Connection timeout value ≥ DB access timeout value

7.5.3 Limit IP addresses which permit to connect

1. Specify whether or not to set IP addresses to which connection is to be permitted.

   If the [limit IP addresses which permit to connect] box is checked, connection is permitted from only the GOT with the specified IP address.
   For IP addresses that are permitted to connect to DB Connection Service, at least one IP address setting is required and up to 64 addresses can be set.
   If the box is not checked, connection from any GOT will be permitted.

2. When [limit IP addresses which permit to connect] is selected, set IP address(es).

   (1) Adding an IP address to permit its connection

      (a) <Specifying individual IP addresses>

      Step 1. Set the following items and click the Add button.

      | Item                 | Description                                          |
      |----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
      | IP address           | Set an IP address in decimal notation so that its connection will be permitted. |
      | Mask bit length      | (Blank)                                              |

      Step 2. The IP address is added to the [Permitted IP addresses list].
      (Example) 192.168.0.64

      (b) <Specifying IP addresses in a batch>

      Step 1. Set the following items and click the Add button

      | Item                 | Description                                          |
      |----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
      | IP address           | Set an IP address in decimal notation so that its connection will be permitted. |
      | Mask bit length      | Set the effective bit length of the set IP address. (Range: 1 to 32) |

      Step 2. The IP address/mask bit length is added to the [Permitted IP addresses list].
      (Example) 192.168.0.64/26
If [192.168.0.64] is set for [IP address] and [26] for [Mask bit length], the IP addresses set for connection permission are [192.168.0.64] to [192.168.0.127], as the logical product is [192.168.0.64].

### IP address permitted to connect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IP address</th>
<th>Mask bit length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>192 168 0 64</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The range in which the logical product above is met is between 192.168.0.64 to 127.

### (2) Deleting an IP address with connection permission

Select the IP address to be deleted from [Permitted IP addresses list], then click the **Delete** button.

#### 7.5.4 Output access log

(Default: Output)

1. Set whether or not to output the access log.

2. When [Output access log] is selected, set the following items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output destination</td>
<td>Set the output destination of the log file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access log capacity</td>
<td>Set the capacity for one access log file and the number of files.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Output destination (Default: "dbConnector.log")**
   
   Set the output destination of the log file.
   
   If no output destination is set, the log is output to the install folder.
   
   If a read-only file is specified, the log is not output and an [Access log output error] is output to [Event Viewer] of [Administrative Tools] in Windows®.

2. **Access log capacity (Range: 1 to 10MB × 2 to 100 files, Default: 1MB × 10 files)**
   
   Set the capacity for one access log file and number of files.
   
   If the log exceeds the capacity for one file, the data are copied to a file of the original name with a number attached and a new log file is created.
   
   If the total number of files exceeds the set number of files, files are deleted in order from the oldest one.
(Example) When [Output destination] is set as [dbConnector.log] and [Access capacity] as [1MB × 3 files]

1. When [dbConnector.log] exceeds 1M byte, it is renamed as [dbConnector.log.001]. A new [dbConnector.log] is created and logging resumes.

2. [dbConnector.log.001] is renamed as [dbConnector.log.002].

3. The total number of files exceeds 3 if [dbConnector.log.002] is renamed, therefore [dbConnector.log.002] is deleted.

### 7.5.5 Output SQL failed log

(Default: Output)

**1.** Set whether or not to output the SQL failure log.

**2.** When [Output SQL failed log] is selected, set the following items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output destination</td>
<td>Set the output destination of the log file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL failure log capacity</td>
<td>Set the capacity for one SQL failure log file and the number of files.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) **Output destination (Default: "SQLFailed.log")**

Set the output destination of the log file.

If no output destination is set, the log is output to the install folder.

If a read-only file is specified, the log is not output and an [SQL failure log output error] is output to [Event Viewer] of [Administrative Tools] in Windows®.

(2) **SQL failure log capacity (Range: 1 to 10MB × 2 to 100 files, Default: 1MB × 10 files)**

Set the capacity for one SQL failure log file and the number of files.

If the log exceeds the capacity for one file, the data are copied to a file of the original name with a number attached and a new log file is created.

If the total number of files exceeds the set number of files, files are deleted in order from the oldest one.
7.6 Importing/Exporting Files

Import/export files.

1. Import

An existing file can be imported.

Step 1: Select [File] → [Import] from the menu.

Step 2: The [Open] dialog box is displayed. Set the following items, then click the Open button.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Look in</td>
<td>Select the location where the file is stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File name</td>
<td>Specify the name of the file to be imported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Files of type</td>
<td>Select a type of the file to be imported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• DB connection service setting files</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Export

DB Connection Service Setting Tool can be exported to a file.

Step 1: Select [File] → [Export] from the menu.

Step 2: The [Save As] dialog box is displayed. Set the following items, then click the button.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Save in</td>
<td>Select the location where the file is to be saved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File name</td>
<td>Specify the name of the file to be saved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Files of type</td>
<td>Select a type of the file to be saved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• DB connection service setting files</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.7 Help

The product information of the DB Connection Service Setting Tool and the Connect to Mitsubishi Electric Factory Automation Global Website screen can be displayed.

1. Product information

   Step 1. Select [Help]  ➔ [Product information] from the menu.
   
   Step 2. The [Product information] dialog box of the DB Connection Service Setting Tool is displayed.

2. Connect to Mitsubishi Electric Factory Automation Global Website

   Step 1. Select [Help]  ➔ [Connect to MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FA Global Website] from the menu.
   
   Step 2. The [Connect to MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FA Global Website] dialog box is displayed.
   
   Step 3. Click the OK to display the Mitsubishi Electric Factory Automation Global Website. Online manuals and other information can be viewed on the website.
### 7.8 Output Log Specifications

The following shows the output log format for the access log and SQL failure log given in Section 7.8.1 and later.

[Date] [Error code] message   Line feed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1st to 4th bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year - Month delimiter</td>
<td>5th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>6th and 7th bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month - Day delimiter</td>
<td>8th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>9th and 10th bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day - Hour delimiter</td>
<td>11th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>12th and 13th bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour - Minute delimiter</td>
<td>14th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minute</td>
<td>15th and 16th bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minute - Second delimiter</td>
<td>17th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>18th and 19th bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second - Millisecond</td>
<td>20th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millisecond</td>
<td>21st to 23rd bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millisecond - Error code delimiter</td>
<td>24th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Error code]¹</td>
<td>25th to 34th bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error code - Message</td>
<td>35th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>36th and later bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line feed</td>
<td>End of line</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second line (For database errors only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tab</td>
<td>Line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database message header</td>
<td>2nd to 17th bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database message header - Database message delimiter</td>
<td>18th byte from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database message</td>
<td>19th and later bytes from the line head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line feed</td>
<td>End of line</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*¹ For error codes, refer to the following:

8.2 Error Code List
7.8.1 Access log

The following explains the access log contents.

■ 1. Service start/end

(1) Start

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] Service Start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 Service Start</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) End

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] Service Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 Service Stop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ 2. Connection/disconnection from the GOT

(1) Connection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:MIFWS Connected:[Source IP]:[Target data source]:[Connection ID]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:MIFWS Connected:192.168.3.3:DataSource:ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Disconnection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:MIFWS Disconnected:[Source IP]:[Target data source]:[Connection ID]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:MIFWS Disconnected:192.168.3.3:DataSource:ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ 3. Connection/disconnection to a database

(1) Connection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:DB Connect:[Target data source]:[Connection ID][Connection result*1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:DB Connect:DataSource:ID:Success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success, when failed: Failed

(2) Disconnection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:DB Disconnect:[Target data source]:[Connection ID][Disconnection result*1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:DB Disconnect:DataSource:ID:Success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success, when failed: Failed

■ 4. SQL text reception/processing results

(1) SELECT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:SQL&lt;[SQL text]&gt;[Processing result*1][No. of selected records]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:SQL&lt;SELECT COL from TABLE&gt;:Success(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success (No. of selected records), when failed: Failed (Line feed) Database message

(2) UPDATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:SQL&lt;[SQL text]&gt;[Processing result*1][No. of updated records]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:SQL&lt;UPDATE TABLE SET COL = &quot;&quot;:Success(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success (No. of updated records), when failed: Failed (Line feed) Database message
7.8 Output Log Specifications

### 3. INSERT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:SQL&lt;SQL text&gt;:[Processing result]([No. of inserted records])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:SQL&lt;INSERT INTO TABLE ( COL ) VALUES (&quot;&quot;&quot;);&gt;:Success(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success ([No. of inserted records]), when failed: Failed (Line feed) Database message

### 4. COMMIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:COMMIT:[Processing result]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:COMMIT:Success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success, when failed: Failed (Line feed) Database message

### 5. ROLLBACK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:ROLLBACK:[Processing result]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:ROLLBACK:Success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success, when failed: Failed (Line feed) Database message

### 6. GetNext (Request for next record)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:GetNext:[Processing result]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:GetNext:Success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success, when failed: Failed (Line feed) Database message

### 7. DELETE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID [Session ID]:SQL&lt;SQL text&gt;:[Processing result]([Number of deleted records])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 SID 0:SQL&lt;DELETE FROM TABLE;&gt;:Success(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success([Number of deleted records]), when failed: Failed (Line feed) Database message

#### 5. Program execution reception/processing results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] SID ProgramExec:[Source IP]:&lt;[Command line]&gt;:[Processing result]([Return value])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 ProgramExec:192.168.1.3:&lt;hoge.exe&gt;:Success(0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 When succeeded: Success ([Return value]), when failed: Failed only

### 7.8.2 SQL failure log

The following shows the SQL failure log contents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output log format</td>
<td>[Date] [Error code] [Target data source][SQL text]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>2005/07/01 12:00:00.000 0x00000000 DataSource:INSERT INTO TABLE ( COL ) VALUES (&quot;&quot;&quot;); Database Message 0x00000388 [Oracle][ODBC][Ora]ORA-00904: &quot;NUM&quot; : invalid identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. TROUBLESHOOTING

8.1 Error Handling and Recovery Method ................. 8 - 2
8.2 Error Code List ........................................... 8 - 6
8.1 Error Handling and Recovery Method

This section describes how to check an error output when using the MES interface function.

## 1. Error checking and restoration

The following lists the points to be checked when an error occurred, and corresponding recovery methods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error type</th>
<th>Check point</th>
<th>Recovery method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MES interface setting error</td>
<td>• Check a warning dialog displayed when a setting out of the permitted range was made in the MES</td>
<td>• When a value out of the permitted range has been entered in the MES interface function setting,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>interface function setting.</td>
<td>disable the entry and return to the previous status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the GOT for a system alarm.</td>
<td>• If any problem is found in the setting, reconfigure the MES interface setting and restart the GOT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the MES interface Execute Log.</td>
<td>• For an error of the GOT or a controller, restore it to normal condition according to its</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the status information.</td>
<td>specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the value of the tag component used for notification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If any problem is found in the setting, reconfigure the settings in DB Connection Service Setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tool and restart DB Connection Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If the server computer has a problem, resolve it and restart DB Connection Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Connection Service setting</td>
<td>• Check a warning dialog displayed when a setting out of the permitted range was made in DB Connection</td>
<td>• When a value out of the permitted range has been entered in DB Connection Service Setting Tool,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>Service Setting Tool.</td>
<td>disable the entry and return to the previous status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check Event Viewer of Windows®.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the access log file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the SQL log file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POINT**

If more than one error are displayed in the error log of [MESI/F Log] or by error dialog boxes, take corrective actions in chronological order.
### 2. Error checking procedure

For error codes, refer to the following:

- **8.2 Error Code List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Checking procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MES interface function execution error</td>
<td>Shows how to check an error occurred in execution of the MES interface function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| System alarm checking procedure | - For the system alarm checking procedure, refer to the following manual.  
  ➤ GT Designer3 (GOT2000) Screen Design Manual |
| Working log checking procedure *1 | - Connect the operating GOT to a configuration computer.  
  - Display the Working log sheet in the MES interface setting.  
  - Display the detailed log from the Working log sheet and check the data. |
| Status checking procedure | - Connect the operating GOT to a configuration computer.  
  - Display the Diagnosis sheet in the MES interface setting and check the data. |
| Notification tag component value checking procedure | - Set a notification tag in the MES interface setting.  
  - Add a setting for monitoring the tag value on the GOT screen.  
  - On the GOT screen, check if an error or exception has occurred in the tag or not.  
  - Notification tags can be set for the following four items:  
    - [Job settings] - [Communication action] - [Exception process setting] - [Exception processing: No applicable record]  
    - [Job settings] - [Communication action] - [Exception process setting] - [Exception processing: Multiple applicable records]  
    - [Job settings] - [Communication action] - [Exception process setting] - [Exception processing: Applicable records overflow]  
    - [Job settings] - [Notify errors (job cancellation) that occur during job execution]  
    - [Server service settings] - [Access error notification setting] |
| DB Connection Service execution error | Shows how to check an error occurred in execution of DB Connection Service. |
  - Select the Application log to display the list.  
  - Click on [Source] (sorting the list by the source name), and check for “DB Connector.” |
| Access log checking procedure | - In DB Connection Service Setting Tool, select [Output access log].  
  - Display the output file with Windows® Notepad. |
| SQL log checking procedure | - In DB Connection Service Setting Tool, select [Output SQL failed log].  
  - Display the output file with Windows® Notepad. |

*1 A CF card is required.
# 8.1.1 MES Interface Function setting

This section explains troubleshooting information on the setting of the MES interface function.

## 1. Common to all settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Checked Item</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is the GOT communicating with another GT Designer3?</td>
<td>• Check that no other GT Designer3 is running and communicating on the same personal computer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is there any disconnection in the connection route?</td>
<td>• Connect the cables properly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is there any problem on the personal computer?</td>
<td>• Replace it with another computer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the port number correct? (In RS-232 or Ethernet connection)</td>
<td>• Check the port number setting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the GOT connected to the network? (When using Ethernet connection)</td>
<td>• Issue the ping command from the personal computer to the GOT to confirm the network connection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the IP address setting correct? (When using Ethernet connection)</td>
<td>• Correct the IP address setting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is there a firewall and/or a proxy server in the connection route? (In Ethernet connection)</td>
<td>• Ask your network administrator about the firewall and proxy server settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GT Designer3 cannot communicate with GOT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Checked Item</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is the port number correct?</td>
<td>• Check the port number setting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the GOT connected to the network? (When using Ethernet connection)</td>
<td>• Issue the ping command from the personal computer to the GOT to confirm the network connection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the IP address setting correct? (When using Ethernet connection)</td>
<td>• Correct the IP address setting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is there a firewall and/or a proxy server in the connection route? (In Ethernet connection)</td>
<td>• Ask your network administrator about the firewall and proxy server settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### All the text is not displayed in a table. (The text display is truncated.)

*Isn’t the column width narrow?* • Adjust the column width of the table.

### 6.3.1 Screen structure

## 2. [Device tag settings]

### 6.5 Device Tag Settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Checked Item</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unable to change or delete an item in [Device tag settings].</td>
<td>• As the error dialog box appears, identify the location, stop using it for another item, and then delete the item.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the selected item used in [Job settings]?</td>
<td>• An item used for another item is unable to be deleted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the selected item used in [DB buffering setting] of [System setting]? Is the selected item used in [Access error notification setting] of [Server service settings]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Unable to set or change [Device tag name].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Checked Item</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is the same name used for [Server service name] or another [Device tag name]?</td>
<td>• Because a unique name must be used for [Server service name] and [Device tag name], use a different name.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3. [Job settings]

### 6.7 Job Settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Checked Item</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unable to set [DB buffering setting].</td>
<td>• Do not use Select actions in the job where DB buffering is enabled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is there any Select action set for the job?</td>
<td>• The DB buffering is not available for jobs performing Select actions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to set a new variable.</td>
<td>• Delete any unnecessary variable settings of the job.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are there 64 variables that were already defined in the job?</td>
<td>• Up to 64 variables can be set for one job.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to select [Trigger 2] in [Trigger conditions].</td>
<td>• Select any other than [Handshake operation] for [Trigger 1].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is [Handshake operation] selected for [Trigger 1]?</td>
<td>• When [Handshake operation] is selected, selection is not allowed for [Trigger 2].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to set [Exception processing setting] in [Communication action].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the DB buffering enabled?</td>
<td>• Disable the DB buffering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is [Insert] set for [Action type]?</td>
<td>• Set any other than [Insert] for [Action type].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8.1.2 When using DB Connection Service Setting Tool

This section explains troubleshooting information on the setting of DB Connection Service Setting Tool.

#### 7. DB CONNECTION SERVICE AND SETTING TOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Checked item</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unable to start DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
<td>Has DB Connection Service Setting Tool been already started?</td>
<td>• Terminate the already started DB Connection Service Setting Tool. • Only one DB Connection Service Setting Tool can be activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to reflect the setting.</td>
<td>Was a user ID having the administrator authority used for the login?</td>
<td>• Log in again with a user ID having the administrator authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to save the setting.</td>
<td>Is there no permitted IP address?</td>
<td>• Uncheck the [limit IP addresses which permit to connect] checkbox, or add an IP address for which connection is permitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is the access to the folder containing the file set in [Output destination] authorized?</td>
<td>• Check the right of access to the folder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is the drive space of the server computer full?</td>
<td>• Check the free space on the drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is the access to the folder containing the file set in [Output destination] authorized?</td>
<td>• Check the right of access to the folder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is the drive space of the server computer full?</td>
<td>• Check the free space on the drive.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 8.2 Error Code List

The error code list is shown below. For the error output checking method, refer to the following.

➡️ 8.1 Error Handling and Recovery Method

## 8.2.1 Error log in the Working log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error description</th>
<th>Cause and corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x41130001</td>
<td>Tag value collecting error</td>
<td>- The device value cannot be collected. Check the device settings and the network configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0x41140029 | Setting read error | - The set data are erroneous. Download them again.  
- In the case of one-shot job execution, the CF card may corrupted. Replace the CF card. |
| 0x4114002A | DB connection service communication error | - Check the Ethernet connection.  
- An Ethernet communication error has occurred.  
- Check if [Server service settings] are correct.  

➡️ 6.6 Server Service Settings  
➡️ 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database |
| 0x4114002B | DB Connection Service version incompatibility | The installed version of DB Connection Service does not support the additional setting. Install DB Connection Service Version 1.14Q or later, or Version 2.  

➡️ 6.9.2 Setting item of the option setting |
| 0x4114005F | Type conversion error | - The data cannot be converted to the specified type.  
- Change the setting so that type conversion will be available in any case. |
| 0x41140061 | Tag write error | - Failed to write data to the tag.  
- Check if data can written to the device specified for the tag component. |
| 0x41140065 | Failed to perform the tag access. | - Failed to read data from the tag.  
- Check if [Device tag settings] are correct.  

➡️ 6.5 Device Tag Settings |
| 0x41140069 | Tag value read error | - The data could not be converted to the type specified for the tag component.  
- Change the setting so that type conversion will be available in any case. |
| 0x41140077 | Type conversion to tag component error | - The data stored in the DB buffer are invalid.  
- The CF card may be corrupted.  
- Replace the CF card. |
| 0x41140081 | DB buffer content error | - A part of invalid data in the DB buffer has been corrected.  
- A part of the DB buffered data in the CF card may have been corrupted. |
| 0x41140083 | Partial correction of DB buffer content | - Failed to clear the DB buffer.  
- The CF card may be corrupted.  
- Replace the CF card. |
| 0x41140086 | DB buffer clear error | - The DB buffer file is invalid.  
- The CF card may be corrupted.  
- Replace the CF card. |
| 0x41140087 | DB buffer file error | - Data stored in the DB buffer are invalid.  
- The CF card may be corrupted.  
- Replace the CF card. |
| 0x41140089 | DB buffer content error | - Because the DB buffer became full, the data could not be stored in the DB buffer.  
- Ensure the CF card capacity. |
| 0x41140093 | DB buffer full error | - Failed in file operation during DB buffering operation.  
- Check the CF card, and if corrupted, replace it. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error description</th>
<th>Cause and corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x4114009F</td>
<td>DB buffer read error</td>
<td>• Data in the DB buffer could not be read normally. Check the CF card, and if corrupted, replace it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400A1</td>
<td>DB buffer clear error</td>
<td>• Failed to clear the DB buffer. Check the CF card, and if corrupted, replace it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400A3</td>
<td>DB buffer read error</td>
<td>• Data in the DB buffer could not be read normally. Check the CF card, and if corrupted, replace it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400A5</td>
<td>DB buffer empty error</td>
<td>• The DB buffer is empty. Check the CF card, and if corrupted, replace it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400A6</td>
<td>DB buffer content error</td>
<td>• Data stored in the DB buffer are invalid. Check the CF card, and if corrupted, replace it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400B2</td>
<td>Character string number conversion error</td>
<td>• Character strings could not be converted to numerical values. Change the setting so that type conversion will be available in any case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400B6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400BA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400C0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400D0</td>
<td>Overflow or zero divide error</td>
<td>• Division by zero was attempted. Change the setting to avoid division by zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400D2</td>
<td>Operation error</td>
<td>• Invalid operation was performed. Change the setting so that any invalid operation will not performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400D4</td>
<td>Logging function is not running.</td>
<td>• Check that the option OS for the logging function for installed on the GOT. Check that the logging setting is configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400D6</td>
<td>Invalid logging ID.</td>
<td>• The logging ID is invalid. Set the logging ID for the logging setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400DC</td>
<td>Advanced system alarm function is not available.</td>
<td>• The advanced system alarm setting is invalid. Set the advanced system alarm observation setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400E2</td>
<td>Invalid alarm ID.</td>
<td>• The alarm ID is invalid. Set the alarm ID for the advanced user alarm observation setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400E6</td>
<td>Invalid max number of select record.</td>
<td>• The maximum number of obtained records is invalid. Set the tag component value specified as the maximum number of records 1 or more.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400EA</td>
<td>Operation log function is not running</td>
<td>• Check that the required system application (extended function) is installed on the GOT. Check that the operation log setting is configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400EE</td>
<td>Unable to find the operation log file.</td>
<td>• The MES interface function in the GOT cannot access the operation log file. Check that the CF card including the operation log file is installed in the GOT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400F0</td>
<td>Unable to open the operation log file.</td>
<td>• Check that the CF card including the operation log file is installed in the GOT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x411400F2</td>
<td>Unable to acquire the operation log file.</td>
<td>• An error occurred in the Ethernet communication, and the communication failed to start. Check the Ethernet connection. Check if [Server service settings] are correct. 6.6 Server Service Settings Check if the ODBC setting is correct. 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150110</td>
<td>Communication start error</td>
<td>• An error occurred in the Ethernet communication. Check the Ethernet connection. Check if [Server service settings] are correct. 6.6 Server Service Settings Check if the ODBC setting is correct. 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150120</td>
<td>Communication connection error</td>
<td>• An Ethernet communication error has occurred. Check the Ethernet connection. Check if [Server service settings] are correct. 6.6 Server Service Settings Check if the ODBC setting is correct. 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150121</td>
<td>Communication connection timeout</td>
<td>• An Ethernet communication error has occurred. Check the Ethernet connection. Check if [Server service settings] are correct. 6.6 Server Service Settings Check if the ODBC setting is correct. 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150130</td>
<td>Message transmission error</td>
<td>• Message transmission error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150131</td>
<td>Message transmission timeout</td>
<td>• Message transmission timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error code</td>
<td>Error description</td>
<td>Cause and corrective action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150140</td>
<td>Message reception error</td>
<td>• An Ethernet communication error has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the Ethernet connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if [Server service setting] are correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.6 Server Service Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150141</td>
<td>Message reception timeout</td>
<td>• An Ethernet communication error has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the Ethernet connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the ODBC setting is correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the error information of DB Connection Service (access log file).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.8.1 Access log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150160</td>
<td>DB transaction status error</td>
<td>• Check the transaction status of the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150161</td>
<td>DB transaction start status error</td>
<td>• The connection to unsupported DB Connection Service is failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the version of DB Connection Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150162</td>
<td>DB transaction end status error</td>
<td>• The connection to unsupported DB Connection Service is failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the version of DB Connection Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150300</td>
<td>Unsupported DB Connection Service error</td>
<td>• The connection to unsupported DB Connection Service is failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the version of DB Connection Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41150301</td>
<td>Unsupported communication timeout setting</td>
<td>• An Ethernet communication error has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the Ethernet connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if [Server service settings] are correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.6 Server Service Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the ODBC setting is correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the error information of DB Connection Service (access log file).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.8.1 Access log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151110</td>
<td>Message reception error</td>
<td>• An Ethernet communication error has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the Ethernet connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if [Server service setting] are correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.6 Server Service Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the ODBC setting is correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the error information of DB Connection Service (access log file).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.8.1 Access log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151120</td>
<td>Received message data error</td>
<td>• An Ethernet communication error has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the Ethernet connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if [Server service setting] are correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.6 Server Service Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the ODBC setting is correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.2 Setting ODBC of Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the error information of DB Connection Service (access log file).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.8.1 Access log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151180</td>
<td>Waiting for DB access (program execution) completion timeout</td>
<td>• No response is received from DB Connection Service. Check the server and the network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151320</td>
<td>SELECT execution error</td>
<td>• Check the sent SQL text and database contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the table and field settings are correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.8 Job Settings - Actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151330</td>
<td>COMMIT execution error</td>
<td>• Check the sent SQL text and database contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the table and field settings are correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151340</td>
<td>ROLLBACK execution error</td>
<td>• Check the sent SQL text and database contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the table and field settings are correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 6.8 Job Settings - Actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151350</td>
<td>DB update error</td>
<td>• Check the sent SQL text and database contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the table and field settings are correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151410</td>
<td>SQL execution error</td>
<td>• Check the sent SQL text and database contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41151420</td>
<td>ODBC connection error during SQL execution</td>
<td>• Check if the program specified with the program execution function is executable with the specified account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41152005</td>
<td>Execution error (Program execution function)</td>
<td>• There is no execution file of the program that is specified for the program execution function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the program specified with the program execution function is executable with the specified account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41152006</td>
<td>Specified program file not exist (Program execution function)</td>
<td>• There is no execution file of the program that is specified for the program execution function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the program specified with the program execution function is executable with the specified account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41152007</td>
<td>Specified program file duplicated (Program execution function)</td>
<td>• There are more than one execution file of the program that is specified for the program execution function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the program specified with the program execution function is executable with the specified account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error code</td>
<td>Error description</td>
<td>Cause and corrective action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41152009 to 0x41152014</td>
<td>Execution error (Program execution function)</td>
<td>• Check if the program specified with the program execution function is executable with the specified account.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8.2.2 DB Connection Service

The DB Connection Service outputs errors to the Windows® Event Log, access log, and SQL failure log. For Windows Vista®, DB Connection Service Client also outputs errors to Windows® Event Log.

#### 1. Event log of Windows®

(1) Event log output warning list of DB Connection Service (Source name: DBConnector)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warning event ID</th>
<th>Error description and cause</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>There is no setting file. Start the service using the default setting.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Event log output warning list of DB Connection Service (Source name: DBConnector)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error event ID</th>
<th>Error description and cause</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unable to start the service due to insufficient memory.</td>
<td>• Add more memory to the personal computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unable to start the service due to insufficient resources.</td>
<td>• Refer to the actions of error codes 101 to 129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Actions are displayed with error codes 101 to 129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Failed to read the setting file. The service is stopped.</td>
<td>• Refer to the actions of error codes 401 to 403, and 501 to 503.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Actions are displayed with error codes 401 to 403, and 501 to 503.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Failed to initialize the log file. The service is stopped.</td>
<td>• Change the server port No. with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>The server port has already been opened. The service is stopped.</td>
<td>• Terminate any unnecessary applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Add more memory to the personal computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>The computer ran out of memory while reading the setting file.</td>
<td>• Terminate any unnecessary applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Add more memory to the personal computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>The setting file path is too long.</td>
<td>• Reinstall the DB Connection Service to the directory whose path name is shorter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>The setting file name indicates the directory.</td>
<td>• Reinstall the DB Connection Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>The setting file could not be opened.</td>
<td>• Terminate other applications, and make the setting again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Description of the setting file is not correct.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>The server port No. setting is not correct.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>The server port No. setting is out of range.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>The timeout time setting is not correct.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>The timeout time setting is out of range.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>There are too many connection-permitted IP address settings.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Description of the connection-permitted IP address setting is not correct.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>The mask bit length setting of the connection-permitted IP address is not correct.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>The mask bit length setting of the connection-permitted IP address is out of range.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>The access log setting is not correct.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>The setting of the access log file name is not correct.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>The access log file name is too long.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error event ID</td>
<td>Error description and cause</td>
<td>Corrective action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>The maximum file size setting for the access log is not correct.</td>
<td>• Configure the settings again with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>The maximum file size setting for the access log is out of range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>The maximum number of access log files is not set correctly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>The maximum number of access log files is out of range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>The SQL failure log setting is not correct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>The setting of the SQL failure log file name is not correct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>The SQL failure log file name is too long.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>The maximum file size setting for the SQL failure log is not correct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>The maximum file size setting for the SQL failure log is out of range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>The maximum number of SQL failure log files is not set correctly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>The maximum number of SQL failure log files is out of range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>The computer ran out of memory when initializing the access log file.</td>
<td>• Terminate any unnecessary applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>The computer ran out of resources when initializing the access log file.</td>
<td>• Add more memory to the personal computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>The full path name of the access log file is too long.</td>
<td>• Shorten the path to the access log file with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>The access log file could not be opened.</td>
<td>• If no directory exists for storing the access log file, create it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• When the attribute of the access log file is set to read-only, cancel the setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If read/write is disabled for the access log file, enable it in the security setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• When the access log file name represents a directory, rename or delete the directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• When the access log file has been open in another application, terminate the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the disk device for any fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>The log could not be written to the access log file.</td>
<td>• When the disk space is full, ensure a free disk space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• When the access log file has been open in another application, terminate the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the disk device for any fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Failed to delete an old access log file.</td>
<td>• When the attribute of the oldest access log file is set to read-only, cancel the setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If read/write is disabled for the oldest access log file, enable it in the security setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• When the oldest access log file has been open in another application, terminate the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the disk device for any fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Failed to rename the access log file.</td>
<td>• When the attributes of the new and old access log files are set to read-only, cancel the setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If read/write is disabled for the new and old access log files, enable it in the security setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• When the new and old access log files have been open in another application, terminate the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the disk device for any fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>The computer ran out of memory when initializing the SQL failure log file.</td>
<td>• Terminate any unnecessary applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>The computer ran out of resources when initializing the SQL failure log file.</td>
<td>• Add more memory to the personal computer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8.2 Error Code List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error event ID</th>
<th>Error description and cause</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>The full path name of the SQL failure log file is too long.</td>
<td>• Shorten the path to the SQL failure log file with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➤ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 504            | The SQL failure log file could not be opened. | • If no directory exists for storing the SQL failure log file, create it.  
• When the attribute of the SQL failure log file is set to read-only, cancel the setting.  
• If read/write is disabled for the SQL failure log file, enable it in the security setting.  
• When the SQL failure log file name represents a directory, rename or delete the directory.  
• When the SQL failure log file has been open in another application, terminate the application.  
• Check the disk device for any fault. |
| 505            | The log could not be written to the SQL failure log file. | • When the disk space is full, ensure a free disk space.  
• When the SQL failure log file has been open in another application, terminate the application.  
• Check the disk device for any fault. |
| 506            | Failed to delete an old SQL failure log file. | • When the attribute of the oldest SQL failure log file is set to read-only, cancel the setting.  
• If read/write is disabled for the oldest SQL failure log file, enable it in the security setting.  
• When the oldest SQL failure log file has been open in another application, terminate the application.  
• Check the disk device for any fault. |
| 507            | Failed to rename the SQL failure log file. | • When the attributes of the new and old SQL failure log files are set to read-only, cancel the setting.  
• If read/write is disabled for the new and old SQL failure log files, enable it in the security setting.  
• When the new and old SQL failure log files have been open in another application, terminate the application.  
• Check the disk device for any fault. |

(3) Event log output error list of DB Connection Service Client (source name: DBCnctClient)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error description and cause</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 51          | Unable to start DB Connection Service Client. | • Terminate unnecessary applications.  
• Add more memory to the computer. |
| 52          |                            |                   |
| 53          |                            |                   |
### 8.2. Access log of DB Connection Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error description and cause</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x20100001 | (Service Not Start.) Failed to start the service due to insufficient memory. | - Terminate any unnecessary applications.  
- Add more memory to the personal computer. |
| 0x20100002 | (Service Not Start.) Failed to start the service due to insufficient resources. |  
| 0x20100011 | (Service Not Start.) Failed to start the service due to failure of the server port initialization. | - If a firewall software has been installed, make the specified server port operational. |
| 0x20100012 | (Service Not Start.) Another application has opened the server port. | - Terminate the application that has opened the server port.  
- Set another server port No. with DB Connection Service Setting Tool.  
➾ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool |
| 0x20200001 | (Not Initialize a service for each client: [IP address]) Failed to initialize a service for each client due to insufficient memory. | - Terminate any unnecessary applications.  
- Add more memory to the personal computer. |
| 0x20300002 | (Deny network connection request from [IP address]) Rejected the connection request from the non-permitted IP address. | - Using DB Connection Service Setting Tool, add the IP address to those with connection permission.  
➾ 7.5 Setting Items of DB Connection Service Setting Tool |
| 0x20300001 | (SID [Session ID]: Request Receive Error: [IP address]) Failed to receive data due to insufficient memory. | - Terminate any unnecessary applications.  
- Add more memory to the personal computer. |
| 0x20300010 | (SID [Session ID]: Request Receive Error: [IP address]) Connection disconnected during request reception. |  
| 0x20300011 | (SID [Session ID]: Request Receive Error: [IP address]) Timed out during request reception. | - Check if it is connected to the network.  
- Check if the gateway and/or hub is operating.  
- Check if the power of the GOT has not been turned off. |
| 0x20300012 | (SID [Session ID]: Request Receive Error: [IP address]) Detected failure of the MES interface module while waiting for or receiving a request. |  
| 0x20300013 | (SID [Session ID]: Request Receive Error: [IP address]) Receive I/O error |  
| 0x20300014 | (SID [Session ID]: Request Receive Error: [IP address]) Buffer overrun (Request length exceeded) | - Check the source IP address setting.  
- Check the version of a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface]. |
| 0x20300015 | (SID [Session ID]: Request Receive Error: [IP address]) Received an invalid request. |  
| 0x20310010 | (SID [Session ID]: Response Transmit Error: [IP address]) Failed to transmit a response due to disconnection. | - Check if it is connected to the network.  
- Check if the power of the GOT has not been turned off. |
| 0x20310011 | (SID [Session ID]: Response Transmit Error: [IP address]) Timed out during response transmission. |  
| 0x20310012 | (SID [Session ID]: Response Transmit Error: [IP address]) Detected failure of the MES interface module during response transmission. |  
| 0x20310013 | (SID [Session ID]: Response Transmit Error: [IP address]) Send I/O error |  
| 0x20400001 | (SID [Session ID]: DB Connect: [Data source]: [User]: Failed) Failed in DB connection due to insufficient memory. | - Terminate any unnecessary applications.  
- Add more memory to the personal computer. |
| 0x20400002 | (SID [Session ID]: DB Connect: [Data source]: [User]: Failed) Failed in DB connection due to insufficient resources. |  
| 0x20400010 | (SID [Session ID]: DB Connect: [Data source]: [User]: Failed) Invalid DB connection request | - Check the source IP address setting.  
- Check the version of a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface]. |
| 0x20400020 | (SID [Session ID]: DB Connect: [Data source]: [User]: Failed) Failed to create a DB handle. | - Terminate any unnecessary applications.  
- Add more memory to the personal computer. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error description and cause</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x20400022    | (SID [Session ID]: DB Connect: [Data source]: [User]: Failed)                              | • Set correct data source name, user name, and password in [Server service settings] of [MES interface setting]  
  ➤ 6.6 Server Service Settings  
  • Check if the personal computer is restarted after the database is installed. Restart the personal computer if not restarted.  
  • When the server computer is running a 64 bit OS, call the [ODBC Data Source Administrator] dialog box. To call this dialog box, enter the following command line in the Command Prompt.  
  %SystemRoot%\SysWOW64\odbcad32.exe |
| 0x20600001    | (SID [Session ID]: SQL<...>: Failed)                                                        | • Terminate any unnecessary applications.  
  • Add more memory to the personal computer. |
| 0x20600002    | (SID [Session ID]: SQL<...>: Failed)                                                        | • Check the source IP address setting.  
  • Check the version of a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface]. |
| 0x2060010     | (SID [Session ID]: SQL<...>: Failed)                                                        | • Check the source IP address setting.  
  • Check the version of a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface]. |
| 0x2060021     | (SID [Session ID]: SQL<...>: Failed)                                                        | • Correctly set a database type for [DB server setting], a table name in the job for the communication action setting, or the resource data send action setting in [MES Interface].  
  ➤ 6.6 Server Service Settings |
| 0x2060022     | (SID [Session ID]: SQL<...>: Failed)                                                        | • Correct the following MES interface settings. In [DB server setting], set a correct database type. In the communication action setting or resource data send action setting of the job, set a correct table name, field names, Select/Update/Delete conditions, and types of data to be stored into the fields.  
  ➤ 6.6 Server Service Settings |
| 0x2060023     | (SID [Session ID]: SQL<...>: Failed)                                                        | • In [MES interface setting], set update conditions correctly for the Communication action setting of the Job settings.  
  ➤ 6.8.1 Setting items in Communication action  
  • Check if the database has been filled with registered data. |
| 0x2060025     | (SID [Session ID]: SQL<...>: Failed)                                                        | • Check if it is connected to the network.  
  • Check if the gateway and/or hub is operating.  
  • Check if the power of the GOT has not been turned off. |
| 0x206002B     | (SID [Session ID]: *** Transmitting Commit Success Response Failed. ***)                    | • Check if it is connected to the network.  
  • Check if the gateway and/or hub is operating.  
  • Check if the power of the GOT has not been turned off. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error description and cause</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x20700001    | (ProgramExec: [IP address]: <...>: Failed)                                                 | • Terminate any unnecessary applications.  
|               | Failed in remote execution due to insufficient memory.                                    | • Add more memory to the personal computer.                                                                                                                                 |
| 0x20700002    | (ProgramExec: [IP address]: <...>: Failed)                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Failed in remote execution due to insufficient resources.                                 |                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0x20700010    | (ProgramExec: [IP address]: <...>: Failed)                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Invalid remote execution request                                                           | • Check the source IP address setting.  
|               |                                                                                           | • Check the version of a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface].                                                             |
| 0x20700020    | (ProgramExec: [IP address]: <...>: Failed)                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Failed to log on in remote execution.                                                      | • In [MES interface setting], set correct user name and password for the application server setting.  
|               |                                                                                           | ➤ 6.6 Server Service Settings  
|               |                                                                                           | • Check if the user account is invalid or not by Administrative Tools of Windows.  
|               |                                                                                           | • Check if the setting is forcing the user to enter password at next logon by Administrative Tools of Windows.  
|               |                                                                                           | • Check if the user password is expired or not by Administrative Tools of Windows.                                                             |
| 0x20700021    | (ProgramExec: [IP address]: <...>: Failed)                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Failed to load user profile during remote execution.                                       | No user profile for Windows has been created. Confirm that the user ID set for the application server setting of the MES interface setting can be used to log on Windows, and reexecute. |
| 0x20700023    | (ProgramExec: [IP address]: <...>: Failed)                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Failed to generate process during remote execution.                                        | • Check if the application to be executed in remote execution exists or not.  
|               |                                                                                           | • Check if the name of the application to be executed in remote execution is a directory.                                                     
|               |                                                                                           | • Make a proper security setting for the application to be executed in remote execution.                                                        |
| 0x20700024    | (ProgramExec: [IP address]: <...>: Failed)                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Timeout or aborted of waiting to complete remote execution.                               | • Set the longer time to the DB access timeout for DB Connection Service Setting Tool.  
|               |                                                                                           | • Exit the application for the remote execution before logging off.                                                                           |
| 0x20800010    | (SID [Session ID]: TCPOpen Request Error: [IP address])                                     |                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Invalid TCPOpen request                                                                   | • Check the source IP address setting.  
|               |                                                                                           | • Check the version of a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface].                                                             |
### 3. SQL failure log of DB Connection Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error description and cause</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x20600001</td>
<td>Failed in SQL execution due to insufficient memory.</td>
<td>• Terminate any unnecessary applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20600002</td>
<td>Failed in SQL execution due to insufficient resources.</td>
<td>• Add more memory to the personal computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20600020</td>
<td>DB Connection Service does not support the SQL instruction to be executed.</td>
<td>• Check the source IP address setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check the version of a system application (extended function) of [MES Interface].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20600021</td>
<td>Failed in preparation before SQL execution.</td>
<td>• Correctly set a database type for [DB server setting], a table name in the job for the communication action setting, or the resource data send action setting in [MES Interface].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20600022</td>
<td>Failed to obtain the number of fields in the record that is to be obtained by the SQL execution.</td>
<td>6.6 Server Service Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20600023</td>
<td>Failed in SQL execution.</td>
<td>• Correct the following MES interface settings. In [Server service setting], set a correct database type. In [Job settings], set a correct table name, field names, Select/Update/Delete conditions, and types of data to be stored into the fields in the communication action setting or resource data send action setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.6 Server Service Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20600025</td>
<td>No record was updated or inserted by the SQL execution.</td>
<td>• In [MES interface setting], set update conditions correctly for the Communication action setting of the Job settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.8.1 Setting items in Communication action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the database has been filled with registered data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2060002B</td>
<td>(Data source name: *** Transmitting Commit Success Response Failed. ***)</td>
<td>• Check if it is connected to the network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failed to transmit the COMMIT success response.</td>
<td>• Check if the gateway and/or hub is operating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Check if the power of the GOT has not been turned off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9. APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>Usable Characters and ASCII Code Tables by Setting Items</td>
<td>9 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>About Monitoring Interval Timeout</td>
<td>9 - 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>Warning Messages in Windows Vista(R)</td>
<td>9 - 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>Tables for Used Terms</td>
<td>9 - 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Application Example of MES Interface Function</td>
<td>9 - 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1 Usable Characters and ASCII Code Tables by Setting Items

9.1.1 ASCII code table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>(SP)</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>`</td>
<td>p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>'</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>:</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>;</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>k</td>
<td>{</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>,</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>\</td>
<td>l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>]</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>^</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>_</td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.1.2 Characters applicable to item names, component names, variable names, etc.

### 1. ASCII characters

The shaded characters can be used.

(However, neither a number nor an underscore (_) can be used as the first character.)
2. **Reserved terms**

The following words are reserved terms and therefore cannot be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reserved terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 9.1.3 Characters applicable to character string constants, etc.

The shaded characters can be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>(SP)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>`</td>
<td>p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>:</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>;</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>k</td>
<td>(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>\</td>
<td>l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>]</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>^</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>~</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>_</td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.1.4 Characters applicable to field names, table names, etc.

The shaded characters can be used.

(However, a number cannot be used as the first character.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>(SP)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>`</td>
<td>p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>:</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>;</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>k</td>
<td>(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>\</td>
<td>l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>]</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>^</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>~</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>_</td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

9.1 Usable Characters and ASCII Code Tables by Setting Items
9.2 About Monitoring Interval Timeout

Depending on the number of set jobs or the trigger condition setting, the monitoring interval timeout may be generated in the MES interface function. This section explains monitoring interval timeout.

**POINT**

Although up to 64 jobs can be registered and trigger conditions can be set to each of them, some adjustment in trigger condition settings is required depending on the number of the jobs.

**1. Monitoring interval timeout**

The monitoring interval timeout means that the trigger detection time (the time provided for the trigger monitoring function to determine if the trigger conditions are met) becomes longer than the time limit of trigger occurrence (monitoring interval).

When a monitoring interval timeout occurs, the job may not be executed even though set trigger conditions are met.

**2. Causes of monitoring interval timeout**

A monitoring interval timeout occurs when the total jobs cannot be processed in a monitoring interval. The monitoring interval includes the following sampling intervals.


  ➤ 6.5 Device Tag Settings


  ➤ 6.7.2 Setting items in Trigger conditions

**POINT**

In the following cases, monitoring interval timeouts do not occur.

- When the total jobs are processed in a monitoring interval

(Example 1)

When the time for trigger detection is shorter than the monitoring interval

Since processing for trigger detection is performed within each monitoring interval, no monitoring interval timeout occurs.

(Example 2)

When the time for trigger detection is longer than the monitoring interval

Since processing for trigger detection cannot be completed within each monitoring interval, monitoring interval timeout occurs.

The processing for trigger detection is performed at the next timing after the monitoring interval.
### 3. How to check the monitoring interval timeout

The monitoring interval timeout can be checked in the Monitoring interval timeout count area (GS275). For the Monitoring interval timeout count area, refer to the following.

- 3.4.2 ■1. Monitoring interval timeout count (GS275)

### 4. Processing time for trigger detection

Total number of trigger conditions \( \times 100 \) (ms) can be assumed as a processing time for trigger detection. Total number of trigger conditions is the total of those set for individual jobs. Note that [Trigger 1] and [Trigger 2] are counted separately. Also, [Handshake operation] must be counted as "2" for each.

(Example 3)

Processing time for trigger detection, which is required for [Job settings] shown below

Since the number of trigger conditions is 12, the assumed processing time for trigger detection is: \( 12 \times 100 = 1200 \) (ms)

Setting a value of 1200ms or longer to the monitoring interval in all jobs can prevent occurrence of the monitoring interval timeout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job name</th>
<th>Trigger conditions [Trigger 1]</th>
<th>Trigger conditions [Trigger 2]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job 1</td>
<td>[Value monitoring startup]</td>
<td>[Value monitoring startup]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 2</td>
<td>[Value monitoring startup]</td>
<td>[Value monitoring startup]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 3</td>
<td>[Handshake operation]</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 4</td>
<td>[Specified time period startup]</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 5</td>
<td>[Time specification startup]</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 6</td>
<td>[Value monitoring startup]</td>
<td>[Value monitoring startup]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job 7</td>
<td>[Handshake operation]</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.3 Warning Messages in Windows Vista(R)

9.3.1 Overview of warning messages

In Windows Vista®, a User Account Control feature has been added. When installing/uninstalling GT Works3, or starting [DB Connection Service Setting Tool], a warning message is displayed.

9.3.2 Methods for disabling warning messages

**POINT**

The User Account Control (UAC) is provided to protect the system from being destroyed (e.g. prevention of start-up of a program which will execute an unintended operation). Before taking either of the methods described below, understand that the security function offered by UAC will be disabled and consider the risk.

The following two methods are available for preventing warning messages.

1. **Disabling the User Account Control function**

   The following shows a procedure for disabling the User Account Control function.

   **Step 1.** Select [Start] - [Control Panel].

   **Step 2.** Select [User Accounts].

   (To the next page)
Step 3. Select [User Accounts].

Step 4. Select [Turn User Account Control on or off]. When User Account Control is enabled in Windows Vista®, the following screen appears. Click the [Continue] button.

Step 5. Deselect [Turn on User Account Control (UAC) to make your computer more secure].

(End)
2. Method for permitting programs without any warning message

The following shows a procedure for permitting programs without any warning message.

**Step 1.** Select [Start] - [Control Panel].

**Step 2.** Select [Classic View].

**Step 3.** Select [Administrative Tools].
Step 4. Select [Local Security Policy]. When User Account Control is enabled in Windows Vista®, the following screen appears. Click the [Continue] button.

Step 5. Select [Local Policies].

Step 6. Select [Security Options].
9.4 Tables for Used Terms

In GT Designer3, some different terms are used for the same meaning on the MES interface function setting screen and other setting screens. They are listed in the tables shown below.

1. In the case of Device tag settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MES interface function setting</th>
<th>Others</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single word</td>
<td>Signed Decimal (Data length: 16 bits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Signed BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Signed BIN16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double word</td>
<td>Signed Decimal (Data length: 32 bits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Signed BIN32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real number</td>
<td>Real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>ASCII Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bytes</td>
<td>Digits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. In the case of Job settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MES interface function setting</th>
<th>Others</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specified time period startup</td>
<td>Sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value monitoring startup</td>
<td>Rise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≠</td>
<td>≠</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>temporary works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following is an example of the system where the MES interface function is used.

Example) A system where manufacturing information is collected in a GOT and managed in a database

In the company-wide integrated system in which parts acceptance, manufacturing processing, assembly, shipment, and inventory control are managed, information of the actual performance is managed in a database using the MES interface function.

A process line control PLC handles information on process line (equipment) stop, running time, down time, quantity of production, and the number of rejected products.

On the GOT, the status of each process line is displayed, allowing control by operators.

By the MES interface function, the termination time of the process line, regularly-checked operation rate, and fraction defective information are managed.

The system configuration is illustrated below.

![System configuration diagram]

1. **Setup on the server computer (database)**

   The actual performance for every 5 seconds, and fraction defective and operation rate for every hour are managed using the database.

   (1) **Table setting**
   - Table name: PROCESS
   - Field:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>NULL</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>Possible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Possible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Possible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKINGRATE</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Possible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   - ODBC setting
     ODBC data source name: PROCESS
     Driver: OracleHome2
     TNS service name: PROCESS
   - DB Connection Service setting
     Service port No.: 5112
     Timeout: 10 seconds
#### 2. Setup on the configuration computer (GT Design3)

1. **IP address setting**
   - **Communication Settings**
     - Extend I/F-1: 1
     - CH No.: *
     - Driver: Ethernet Download
   - **Detailed setting**
     - IP address: 192.168.11.101
     - Ethernet Download: 5014
     - Default Gateway: 0.0.0.0
     - Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0

2. **Script**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Trigger</th>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>During M101=ON</td>
<td>[w:GD540]=[w:D540]; [w:GD542]=[w:D542]; [b:M101]=0;</td>
<td>M101: Operation stop flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D540: Operation time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D542: Accumulated down time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>When M102 rises</td>
<td>[w:GD544]=[w:D544]; [w:GD546]=[w:D546]; [b:GB102]=[b:M102]; [b:M102]=0;</td>
<td>M102: Completion notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(The GOT collects PLC information upon completion of the processing.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. **Screen design**

   For how to create the screens, refer to the following manual.

4. **MES interface setting**
   - **Device tag settings**
     | Device tag name       | Sampling cycle | Component name     | Data type   | Device |
     |-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------|
     | Normal sampling       | 5 seconds      | Operation time    | Single word | GD540  |
     |                       |                | Accumulated down time | Single word | GD542  |
     |                       |                | Performance       | Single word | GD544  |
     |                       |                | Rejected          | Single word | GD546  |
     |                       |                | Fraction defective | Real number | GD548  |
     |                       |                | WorkingRate       | Real number | GD550  |
     | Sync. trigger         | 5 seconds      | Stop flag         | Bit         | GB101  |

   - **Server service settings**
     | Service name | Type      | IP address/Port No. |
     |--------------|-----------|---------------------|
     | DBServer     | Database server | 192.168.11.1 |

   - **Job settings**
     | Job name       | Trigger          | Processing                                                                 | Remarks                                          |
     |----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
     | Startup        | Startup          | • Initializing tags                                                        |                                                 |
     | Status report  | Value monitoring | • Inserting the time and performance data into the database (DBServer)   | Calculation of the operation rate                |
     |               | GB102=ON         |                                                                          |                                                 |
     | Regular report | Specified time period | • Calculating fraction defective from the actual performance and the number of rejected products | • Temporary variables F_DEFECT: Fraction defective |
     |               | 1 hour           | • Calculating the operation rate from the operation time and the accumulated down time | OPERAT_R: Operation rate                         |
     |               |                  | • Inserting the time, operation rate and fraction defective into the database (DBServer) |                                                 |
3. Operation results

The operation results (database data) of the above system are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATETIME</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>REJECT</th>
<th>WORKINGRATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006/3/2 10:12:01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006/3/2 10:24:32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006/3/2 10:53:17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006/3/2 11:00:00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>87.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006/3/2 11:05:42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006/3/2 11:17:31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# REVISIONS

* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print Date</th>
<th>* Manual Number</th>
<th>Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan., 2014</td>
<td>SH(NA)-081228ENG-A</td>
<td>GT Works3 Version 1.108N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr., 2014</td>
<td>SH(NA)-081228ENG-B</td>
<td>GT Works3 Version 1.111R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GT25 is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Writing errors have been corrected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with Windows 8.1 and Windows Server 2012 R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with Oracle 12c and Access2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr., 2015</td>
<td>SH(NA)-081228ENG-D</td>
<td>• The following SD cards are supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NZ1MEM-2GBSD, NZ1MEM-4GBSD, NZ1MEM-8GBSD, NZ1MEM-16GBSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, 2016</td>
<td>SH(NA)-081228ENG-E</td>
<td>GT Works3 Version 1.155M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with Microsoft SQL Server 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug., 2016</td>
<td>SH(NA)-081228ENG-F</td>
<td>GT Works3 Version 1.160S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The GOT2000 series Ethernet communication unit (GT25-J71E71-100) is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan., 2017</td>
<td>SH(NA)-081228ENG-G</td>
<td>GT Works3 Version 1.170C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with Windows 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Writing errors have been corrected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun., 2017</td>
<td>SH(NA)-081228ENG-H</td>
<td>GT Works3 Version 1.180N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with Microsoft Windows Server 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with Microsoft SQL Server 2016 and Microsoft Access 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with DB Connection Service Version 2 and DB Connection Service Setting Tool Version 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• [Option setting] has been changed to [System setting].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The additional setting is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr., 2018</td>
<td>SH(NA)-081228ENG-J</td>
<td>GT Works3 Version 1.195D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with MySQL and PostgreSQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• [Delete] has been added as a communication action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Importing and exporting the MES interface settings are supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Compatible with Microsoft SQL Server 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2014 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION
When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.